## KINJE

## VHL series frequency converter

User manual

## Basic description

- Thank you for purchasing Xinje VHL series frequency converter. Please read this product manual carefully before carrying out relevant operation.
- The manual mainly provides users with relevant guidance and instructions for the correct use and maintenance of the frequency converter. The manual involves the functions of the frequency converter capability, usage, installation and maintenance, etc.
- The contents in the manual are only applicable to the inverter products of XINJE company.


## Notice to users

This manual is applicable to the following personnel:

- The installation personnel of frequency converter
- Engineering and technical personnel (electrical engineer, electrical operator, etc.)
- The designer

Before the above personnel operate or debug the inverter, please carefully read the chapter of safety precautions in this manual.

## Statement of responsibility

- Although the contents of the manual have been carefully checked, errors are inevitable, and we can not guarantee the complete consistency.
- We will check the contents of the manual frequently and make corrections in subsequent versions. We welcome your valuable comments.
- The contents described in the manual are subject to change without prior notice.


## Contact us

If you have any questions about the use of this product, please contact the agent that purchased the product, or you can contact XINJE company directly.

- Tel: 400-885-0136
- Fax: 0510-85111290
- Address: No.816, Jianzhu West Road, Binhu District, Wuxi City, Jiangsu Province, China
- Post code: 214072
- Website: www.xinje.com


## WUXI XINJE ELECTRIC CO., LTD. Copyright

Without explicit written permission, this material and its contents shall not be copied, transmitted or used, and the violator shall be liable for the losses caused. All rights provided in the patent license and registration including utility module or design are reserved.

## Catalog

ATTENTION ..... 1
SAFETY PRECAUTIONS ..... 1
Precautions for use ..... 4
Scrapping precautions ..... 4

1. PRODUCT INTRODUCTION ..... 6
1-1.PRoduct overview ..... 6
1-1-1.Naming rule ..... 6
1-2. Specification ..... 6
1-2-1.Technical specification ..... 6
1-2-2. General specification ..... 7
2. INSTALLATION AND WIRING ..... 10
2-1. Installation environment ..... 10
2-1-1. Environment requirements ..... 10
2-1-2. Installation direction and space ..... 10
2-1-3. Single installation ..... 10
2-1-4. Multiple installations ..... 11
2-1-5. Vertical installation ..... 11
2-1-6. Extend the operate panel. ..... 12
2-2. Precautions for wiring ..... 12
2-3. Main circuit terminal and wiring ..... 13
2-3-1. Wiring diagram ..... 13
2-3-2. Main circuit terminal arrangement and description ..... 13
2-3-3. Main circuit terminal wiring process ..... 15
2-4. CONTROL CIRCUIT CONFIGURATION AND WIRING ..... 15
2-4-1. Description and function of control circuit terminals ..... 15
2-4-2. Digital I/O terminal wiring ..... 17
2-4-3. Analog IO terminal wiring. ..... 21
3. OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS AND APPLICATION EXAMPLES ..... 22
3-1. KEYBOARD OPERATION AND USE ..... 22
3-1-1. Keyboard layout ..... 22
3-1-2. Keyboard function ..... 22
3-1-3. LED light ..... 23
3-1-4. Operation panel operation method. ..... 23
3-1-5. Quick parameter lookup ..... 25
3-2. VFD POWER ON ..... 26
3-2-1. Inspection after power on ..... 26
3-2-2. Initial power on operation. ..... 26
3-2-3. Start to debug ..... 27
3-2-4. Debugging process. ..... 28
3-3. VFD START STOP CONTROL ..... 28
3-3-1. Source selection of start stop signals. ..... 28
3-3-2. Startup mode ..... 29
3-3-3. Stop mode ..... 31
3-4. VFD OPERATION FREQUENCY ..... 32
3-5. SWING FREQUENCY FUNCTION ..... 33
3-6. FIXED LENGTH CONTROL ..... 34
3-7. VFD COUNTING FUNCTION ..... 35
3-8. MOTOR PARAMETERS AND TUNING ..... 36
3-8-1. Motor parameter setting ..... 36
3-8-2. Motor tuning ..... 36
3-9. Using METHOD OF TERMINAL X ..... 38
3-10. UsING METHOD OF TERMINAL Y ..... 38
3-11. Using METHOD OF TERMINAL AI ..... 38
3-12. USING METHOD OF TERMINAL AO ..... 39
4. FUNCTION PARAMETERS ..... 40
4-1. FUNCTION CODE LIST ..... 40
Group P0: Basic operation parameters ..... 40
Group P1: First motor parameters ..... 42
Group P2: Input terminal function parameters ..... 43
Group P3: Output terminal function parameters ..... 47
Group P4: Start stop mode ..... 49
Group P5: VF parameters ..... 50
Group P6: Vector control parameters. ..... 52
Group P7: Fault parameters ..... 53
Group P8: Keyboard and display ..... 58
Group P9: Communication parameters ..... 60
Group PA: Process control closed-loop parameters ..... 60
Group PB: Multi-speed and simple PLC operation parameters ..... 62
Group PC: Auxiliary operation parameters ..... 64
Group PE: User optional parameters ..... 68
Group PF: Torque control ..... 68
Group A0: Textile ..... 69
Group A1: Virtual IO ..... 70
Group A2: Second motor parameters ..... 71
Group A4: Password countdown lock. ..... 73
Group A9: Communication address mapping ..... 73
Group AD: AIAO correction ..... 74
Group U0: Monitor parameters ..... 75
4-2. PARAMETER EXPLANATION ..... 77
4-2-1. Group P0 Basic operation parameter ..... 77
4-2-2. Group P1 First motor parameters ..... 84
4-2-3. Group P2 Input terminal multi-function parameters ..... 85
4-2-4. Group P3 Output terminal multi-function parameters ..... 95
4-2-5. Group P4 Startup brake parameters ..... 99
4-2-6. Group P5 VF parameters ..... 102
4-2-7. Group P6 Vector parameters ..... 109
4-2-8. Group P7 Fault and protection. ..... 111
4-2-9. Group P8 Keyboard and display ..... 117
4-2-10. Group P9 Communication protocol. ..... 121
4-2-11. Group PA PID parameters of process control ..... 122
4-2-12. Group PB Multi-speed and simple PLC. ..... 127
4-2-13. Group PC Auxiliary function ..... 129
4-2-14. Group PE User optional parameters ..... 139
4-2-16. Group PF Torque control. ..... 141
4-2-17. Group A0 fixed length, counting, swing frequency. ..... 143
4-2-18. Group A1 Virtual IO ..... 145
4-2-19. Group A2 Second motor parameters ..... 147
4-2-20. Group A4 Password countdown lock ..... 149
4-2-21. Group A9 Communication address mapping ..... 149
4-2-22. Group AD AIAO correction parameters ..... 150
4-2-23. Group U0 Monitor parameters. ..... 151
5. EMC ..... 157
5-1. EMC COMPLIANT INSTALLATION GUIDELINES ..... 157
5-1-1. Noise suppression ..... 157
5-1-2. Field wiring and grounding ..... 158
6. MODEL AND DIMENSION ..... 159
6-1. VHL series VFD electrical specification ..... 159
6-2. VHL SERIES VFD dimension ..... 159
6-3. Accessories selection guide ..... 160
6-3-1. Accessories functions ..... 160
6-3-2. Cable selection ..... 161
6-3-3. Selection guidance of circuit breaker, contactor and fuse. ..... 163
6-3-4. Reactor selection guide ..... 164
6-3-5. Brake resistor selection ..... 164
7. FAULT AND SOLUTION ..... 167
7-1. FAULT ALARM AND SOLUTION ..... 167
7-2. FAULT RECORD QUERY ..... 170
7-3. Fault reset ..... 170
7-4. VFD COMMON FAULT ANALYSIS ..... 171
7-4-1. Motor not rotate. ..... 171
7-4-2. Motor vibration ..... 172
7-4-3. Over voltage ..... 172
7-4-4. Motor overheat ..... 173
7-4-5. Over current ..... 174
7-4-6. VFD overheat ..... 175
7-4-7. The motor stalls during acceleration and deceleration ..... 176
7-4-8. Under voltage ..... 177
8. MAINTENANCE ..... 178
8-1. Routine maintenance ..... 178
8-2. REGULAR MAINTENANCE ..... 178
8-3. WARRANTY OF FREQUENCY CONVERTER ..... 179
APPENDIX ..... 180
Appendix A. Communication protocol ..... 180
Appendix A-1. Communication protocol overview ..... 180
Appendix A-2. Communication protocol explanation ..... 180
Appendix A-3. Modbus-RTU protocol ..... 181

## Attention

## Safety precautions

(1) Definition of safety information


Danger


Warning

Steps taken to ensure proper operation.

If you do not comply with the relevant requirements, it will cause serious personal injury, or even death.

Failure to comply with the requirements may result in personal injury or equipment damage.
(2) Safety notice

- Unpacking check


1. Before unpacking, please check whether the outer package of the product is in good condition, and whether there is damage, moisture, deformation, etc.
2. Before unpacking, please check whether the external model identification of the packing box is consistent with that of the ordered model.
3. When unpacking, please check the surface of products and accessories for damage, corrosion, bruise, etc.
4. After unpacking, please check whether the product name plate label is consistent with the external model label.
5. After unpacking, check whether the internal accessories are complete, including operation panel and manual.
Note: If any of the above five points appear during unpacking, please contact us in time, and we will solve the problem for you as soon as possible.

- Installation


## Notice

1. When carrying, please hold the bottom of the machine.

If you only hold the panel, there is a risk that the main body will fall and hurt your feet.
2. Please install it on the plate of metal and other non combustible materials.

If it is installed on flammable materials, there is a risk of fire.
3. When more than two inverters are installed in the same control cabinet, please set the cooling fan and keep the air temperature at the air inlet below $40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$.
Due to overheating, it can cause fire and other accidents.

## - Wiring

Notice

1. Please confirm whether the rated voltage of AC main circuit power supply is consistent with that of frequency converter.
Danger of injury and fire.
2. Do not do voltage withstand test on the inverter.

Will cause damage to semiconductor components, etc.
3. Please connect the brake resistor or brake unit according to the wiring diagram.

There is a risk of fire.
4. Please use the screw driver with specified torque to fasten the terminal.

There is a risk of fire.
5. Do not connect the input power line to the output $\mathrm{U}, \mathrm{V}$ and W terminals.

If the voltage is applied to the output terminal, the inverter will be damaged internally.
6. Do not connect the phase-shifting capacitor and LC / RC noise filter to the output circuit.

It will cause internal damage to the inverter.
7. Do not connect the electromagnetic switch and contactor to the output circuit.

When the frequency converter is running with load, the surge current generated by the action of electromagnetic switch and electromagnetic contactor will cause the over-current protection circuit of the frequency converter to act.
8. Do not remove the front panel cover.

May cause internal damage to the inverter.
$\square$


1. Before wiring, please make sure that the input power has been cut off.

Danger of electric shock and fire.
2. Ask electrical engineering professionals to do wiring operation.

Danger of electric shock and fire.
3. The grounding terminal must be reliably grounded.

Danger of electric shock and fire.
4. After the emergency stop terminal is connected, be sure to check whether its action is effective.

There is a risk of injury. (the responsibility for wiring shall be borne by the user)
5. Do not touch the output terminal directly, do not connect the output terminal of the inverter with the cover, and do not short circuit between the output terminals. There is danger of electric shock and short circuit.
6. After cutting off the AC power supply, before the indicator light of the AC motor driver goes out, it means that there is still high voltage inside the AC motor driver, which is very dangerous. Please do not touch the internal circuit and components.

- Maintenance and inspection

1. The keyboard, control circuit board and driver circuit board are equipped with CMOS integrated circuits.
Please pay special attention when using.
If you touch the circuit board directly with your fingers, static induction may damage the integrated chip on the
circuit board. circuit board.
2. Do not change the wiring or remove the terminal wiring during power on. Do not check the signal during operation. It will damage the equipment.

## 4 Danger

1. Do not touch the terminal of the inverter, there is high voltage on the terminal.

Danger of electric shock.
2. Before power on, be sure to install the terminal cover. When removing the cover, be sure to disconnect the power supply. Danger of electric shock.
3. Non professional technicians are not allowed to carry out maintenance and inspection.

Danger of electric shock.

## Precautions for use

- Constant torque and low speed operation

When the inverter with ordinary motor runs at low speed for a long time, the motor life will be affected due to the poor heat dissipation effect. If low speed constant torque long-term operation is needed, special frequency converter motor must be selected.

- Confirmation of motor insulation

When using VHL series frequency converter, please confirm the insulation of the motor before connecting the motor, so as to avoid damaging the equipment. In addition, when the motor is in a bad environment, please check the insulation of the motor regularly to ensure the safe operation of the system.

- Negative torque load

For such occasions as lifting the load, there will often be negative torque, and the frequency converter will trip due to over-current or over-voltage fault. At this time, the selection of braking resistance should be considered.

- Mechanical resonance point of load device

In a certain output frequency range, the inverter may encounter the mechanical resonance point of the load device, which must be avoided by setting the jump frequency.

- Capacitors or varistors to improve power factor

Since the output voltage of the frequency converter is pulse wave type, if the output side is installed with a capacitor to improve the power factor or a varistor for lightning protection, it will cause the fault tripping of the frequency converter or damage to the components. Please remove it. In addition, it is recommended not to add switches such as air switches and contactors on the output side.

- Derating usage during fundamental frequency setting

When the fundamental frequency setting is lower than the rated frequency, please pay attention to the derating of the motor to avoid overheating and burning it out.

- Operating at frequencies above 50 Hz

If operating above 50 Hz , in addition to considering the increase in motor vibration and noise, it is also necessary to ensure the speed range of motor bearings and mechanical devices, and it is necessary to check in advance.

- Electronic thermal protection value of the motor

When selecting an adaptive motor, the frequency converter can provide thermal protection for the motor. If the rated capacity of the motor and frequency converter does not match, it is necessary to adjust the protection value or take other protective measures to ensure the safe operation of the motor.

- Altitude and Derating Usage

In areas with an altitude exceeding 1000 meters, the cooling effect of the frequency converter becomes worse due to the thin air, and it is necessary to reduce the rating for use.

- Protection level

The protection level IP20 of VHL series frequency converters refers to the level achieved when using a status display unit or keyboard.

## Scrapping precautions

When scrapping the frequency converter, please note:

The electrolytic capacitor of the main circuit and the electrolytic capacitor on the printed board may explode when burning. Plastic parts can produce toxic gases when burned. Please dispose of it as industrial waste.

## 1. Product introduction

## 1-1.Product overview



VHL series is a simple inverter developed by XINJE company. The product adopts vector control technology, which realizes asynchronous open-loop vector control, and strengthens the reliability and environmental adaptability of the product.

## 1-1-1.Naming rule

$\underline{\mathrm{VH}} \underline{\mathrm{L}}-\underline{4} \underline{0.7 \mathrm{G} / 1.5 \mathrm{P}-\underline{\mathrm{B}}}$
(1) (2)
(3)
(4)
(5)

| Serial | Description |  |
| :---: | :--- | :--- |
| $(1)$ | Product <br> identification | VH: General inverter |
| $(2)$ | Product series | L: Book type open-loop vector frequency converter |
| $(3)$ | Input voltage level | 4: AC 380V <br> 2: AC220V |
| $(4)$ | Power level | P: Light load <br> G: Heavy load |
| $(5)$ | Brake unit | B: Built-in brake unit |

## 1-2. Specification

## 1-2-1.Technical specification

| Model VHL___-B-H | 20 P 4 | 20 P 7 |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Adaptive motor (KW) | 0.4 | 0.75 |
| Input rated current (A) | 5.4 | 5.6 |
| Power supply capacity (KVA) | 1 | 1.5 |
| Output rated current (A) | 2.3 | 4.0 |


| Model VHL_-__--B |  | $40.4 \mathrm{G} / 0.7 \mathrm{P}$ | $40.7 \mathrm{G} / 1.5 \mathrm{P}$ |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Adaptive motor (KW) | G type | 0.4 | 0.75 |
|  | P type | 0.75 | 1.5 |
| Input rated current (A) |  | 1.9 | 3.4 |
| Power supply capacity (KVA) |  | 1 | 1.5 |
| Output rated current (A) | G type | 1.5 | 2.1 |
|  | P type | 2.1 | 3.8 |

## 1-2-2. General specification

| Item |  | Specification |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Input | Rated voltage, | 380 V level: Three-phase $380 \mathrm{~V}, 50 \mathrm{~Hz} / 60 \mathrm{~Hz}$ |  |
|  | frequency | 220 V level: Single phase $220 \mathrm{~V}, 50 \mathrm{~Hz} / 60 \mathrm{~Hz}$ |  |
|  | Allowable voltage fluctuation range | $-15 \% \sim+15 \%$ Voltage imbalance rate: $<3 \%$ |  |
| Output | Voltage | $0 \sim$ Input voltage |  |
|  | Frequency | $0 \sim 600 \mathrm{~Hz}$ |  |
| Control performance | Control motor type | Asynchronous motor |  |
|  | Control performance | Vector control without speed sensor (SVC) | V/F control (VVF) |
|  | Speed accuracy | $\pm 0.5 \%$ | $\pm 1 \%$ |
|  | Speed <br> fluctuations | $\pm 0.3 \%$ | $\pm 0.5 \%$ |
|  | Speed range | 1:100 | 1:50 |
|  | Startup torque | 0.5Hz:150\% | 1.0Hz:150\% |
|  | Torque accuracy | $\pm 10 \%$ of rated torque | / |
|  | Torque response | $\leq 20 \mathrm{~ms}$ | 1 |
|  | Overload ability | SVC: $150 \%$ rated current $53 \mathrm{~s} ; 180 \%$ rated current 1 s ; VF: $150 \%$ rated current 74 s |  |
|  | Frequency accuracy | Low frequency operation mode: 0.01 Hz High frequency operation mode: 0.1 Hz |  |
|  | Frequency resolution | Digital setting: 0.01 Hz ; <br> Analog setting: max frequency $\times 0.025 \%$ |  |
| Control terminal input | Input channel | Up to 5 channels digital input $X, 2$ channels analog output( $0 \sim 10 \mathrm{~V} / 0 \sim 20 \mathrm{~mA}$ ), X4 terminal can support the maximum 50 KHz high-speed pulse input. |  |
| Control <br> terminal <br> output | Output channel | Support 1 channel digital output, 1 channel analog output ( $0 \sim 10 \mathrm{~V} / 0 \sim 20 \mathrm{~mA}$ ), <br> 1 channel relay output ( 1 pair of NO, 1 pair of NC) <br> Y1 terminal can support the maximum 50 kHz high-speed pulse output. |  |
| Function | Startup command | Communication setting (Modbus), operate panel setting, terminal setting |  |


| Item |  | Specification |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | setting |  |
|  | Frequency setting mode | Communication setting (Modbus), operate panel setting, terminal setting, analog AI setting, multi-speed setting, simple PLC setting, PID setting, main and auxiliary setting |
|  | Typical function | Frequency main and auxiliary operation, reverse inhibition, torque boost, nine kinds of V/F curve settings, five segments of AI curve settings, acceleration and deceleration curve settings, terminal delay and filtering, terminal multi-function input and output, DC braking, energy consumption braking, inching operation, 16 segments of speed, built-in two channels of PID, speed tracking restart, carrier modulation, fault recording, fault self reset, pre-excitation start, 30 groups of user defined parameters |
|  | Important function | Carrier modulation, torque control, motor auto-tuning, current limiting control, over-voltage control, under voltage control, speed tracking, droop control, vibration suppression, over-voltage and over-current stall control, automatic voltage regulation (AVR), automatic energy-saving operation, etc |
|  | Protection function | Power on motor short-circuit detection, input and output phase loss protection, over-current protection, over-voltage protection, under voltage protection, overheat protection, overload protection, under load protection, over-current and voltage stall protection, relay closing protection, terminal protection, instantaneous power failure non stop, etc |
|  | Energy consumption braking | built-in braking unit as standard, can connect external brake resistor |
|  | Common DC <br> bus | When the frequency converter decelerates, it shares the regenerative energy, improves the braking ability, achieves the purpose of energy saving and saves the additional space and cost required by the resistance |
| Special <br> functions | Multi-bus | Main unit Modbus |
|  | LCD panel | LCD display, parameter setting, status monitoring, parameter copying, fault analysis and location, program download, and mass storage of parameters |
|  | Non stop when instantaneous power failure | During an instantaneous power faliure, the load feedback energy compensates for the decrease in voltage, maintaining the frequency converter to continue operating for a short period of time |
|  | Timing control | Timing control function: the time range is $0.1 \mathrm{Min} \sim 6500.0 \mathrm{Min}$ |
|  | Multi-motor switching | Two sets of motor parameters can realize the switching control of two motors. |
|  | Flexible and diversified terminal functions | The multifunctional terminals X have 51 logical function options, Y has 42 logical function options, and AO has 19 logical function options, meeting the conventional control function requirements of general frequency converters |
|  | Communication customization parameters | It is convenient for users to continuously read and write frequency converter parameters |


| Item |  | Specification |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Software | Rich backend monitoring functions, convenient for on-site data collection and debugging |
| display and keyboard | Keyboard display | Can display various parameters such as set frequency, output frequency, output voltage, output current, input/output status, etc |
|  | Button locking | Implement partial or complete locking of buttons to prevent accidental triggering |
|  | Parameter copy | Standard LED single display numeric keyboard, optional LCD Chinese and English display keyboard (parameter download) |
|  | Optional accessories | LCD keyboard |
| environment | Place of use | Indoor, not exposed to direct sunlight, free from dust, corrosive gases, flammable gases, oil mist, water vapor, dripping water or salt, etc |
|  | Altitude | Below 1000 meters. (When it is higher than 1000 meters, it needs to be derated for use, and the output current will be reduced by about $10 \%$ of the rated current for every increase of 1000 meters in height) |
|  | Ambient temperature | $-10^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \sim+40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (the ambient temperature is between $40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and $50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. Please reduce the rating or enhance heat dissipation) |
|  | Ambient <br> humidity | Less than $95 \% \mathrm{RH}$, no condensation of water droplets |
|  | Vibration | Less than $5.9 \mathrm{~m} / \mathrm{s}^{2}(0.6 \mathrm{G})$ |
|  | Storage temperature | $-40^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \sim+70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
|  | Protection level | IP20 |
|  | Cooling method | Forced air cooling |
| Mounting method |  | Wall Mounting |

## 2. Installation and wiring

## 2-1. Installation environment

## 2-1-1. Environment requirements

- Installed in a well ventilated indoor environment, the ambient temperature is required to be within the range of $-10^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. If the temperature exceeds $40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, external forced cooling or derating is required for use.
- Avoid installation in places with direct sunlight, dust, and floating fibers and metal powders.
- It is strictly prohibited to install in places with corrosive and explosive gases.
- The humidity requirement is below $95 \% \mathrm{RH}$, and there is no condensation of water droplets.
- Fixed vibration less than $5.9 \mathrm{~m} / \mathrm{s}^{2}(0.6 \mathrm{G})$ when installed on a flat surface.
- Try to stay away from electromagnetic interference sources and other electronic instruments and equipment sensitive to electromagnetic interference.


## 2-1-2. Installation direction and space

- Generally, it should be installed vertically.
- Minimum requirements for installation spacing and distance.
- When multiple frequency converters are installed up and down, a guide baffle should be used in the middle.


## 2-1-3. Single installation



Note: The dimensions of A and B are above 50 mm , while the dimensions of C are above 100 mm .

## 2-1-4. Multiple installations



Note: The dimensions of $A$ and $B$ are above 50 mm , while the minimum dimensions of C and D are 100 mm .

## 2-1-5. Vertical installation



Attention: When installing vertically, it is necessary to add a wind deflector, otherwise it may cause mutual influence between multiple frequency converters and cause poor heat dissipation.

## 2-1-6. Extend the operate panel

The model of the panel external bracket and related accessories is VH6-DPANEL, and the dimensions of the panel installation bracket are shown in chapter 6-2.
Panel extension cable models: JC-RD-20 ( 2 meters), JC-RD-30 ( 3 meters), only available in lengths of 2 or 3 meters. If other lengths of extension cables are needed, ordinary network cables can be used instead.

## 2-2. Precautions for wiring

## Notice

- Before wiring, ensure that the power supply has been completely cut off for more than 15 minutes, otherwise there is a risk of electric shock.
- It is strictly prohibited to connect the power cord to the output terminals $\mathrm{U}, \mathrm{V}$, and W of the frequency converter.
- There is leakage current inside the frequency converter itself. To ensure safety, the frequency converter and motor must be safely grounded, and the grounding wire is generally $3.5 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}$ and above copper wire in diameter. The grounding resistance is less than $10 \Omega$.
- The frequency converter has passed the voltage withstand test before leaving the factory, and users are no longer allowed to conduct voltage withstand tests on the frequency converter.
- Electromagnetic contactors, absorption capacitors, or other resistance capacitance absorption devices cannot be installed between the frequency converter and the motor.
- To provide input side overcurrent protection and facilitate power outage maintenance, the frequency converter should be connected to the power supply through a circuit breaker.
- The wiring for the input and output circuits of the control terminal should be $0.75 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}$ and above twisted or shielded wires, with one end of the shielding layer suspended and the other end connected to the grounding terminal PE of the frequency converter, have a wiring length of less than 50 m .


## Danger

- Ensure that the power supply to the frequency converter has been completely cut off, all LED indicators on the operating keyboard are turned off, and wait for more than 15 minutes before proceeding with wiring operations.
- Confirm that the DC voltage between $\mathrm{P}+$ and $\mathrm{P}-$ poles of the internal electrolytic capacitor of the frequency converter has dropped below DC36V before starting the internal wiring work.
- Wiring operations can only be carried out by trained and authorized qualified professionals.
- Before powering on, pay attention to checking whether the voltage level of the frequency converter is consistent with the power supply voltage, otherwise it may cause casualties and equipment damage.


## 2-3. Main circuit terminal and wiring

## 2-3-1. Wiring diagram



Note: Circuit breakers, contactors, AC reactors, fuses, braking resistors, and output reactors are all optional accessories. Please refer to chapter 6 for detailed guidance on peripheral accessory selection.

## 2-3-2. Main circuit terminal arrangement and description

- VHL-20P4-B-H and VHL-20P7-B-H main circuit terminal

- VHL-40.4G/0.7P-B and VHL-40.7G/1.5P-B main circuit terminal

- Main circuit terminal explanation

| Terminal | Name | Function |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| R, S, T | Three-phase power input <br> terminal | AC input three-phase power connection point |
| L, N | Single phase power input <br> terminal | AC input single-phase power connection point |
| U, V, W | Frequency converter output <br> terminal | Connecting three-phase motors |
| PE | Grounding terminal | protective earthing |
| P,+ PB | Brake resistor connection <br> terminal | Brake resistor connection terminal |
| P+, P- | DC bus terminal,+- | Common DC bus input point |

Note:

1. Input power R, S, T or $\mathbf{L}, \mathbf{N}$
(1) The input side wiring of the frequency converter has no phase sequence requirements; When the frequency converter supplies single-phase 220 V power, connect L and N terminals; When the frequency converter supplies three-phase 380 V power, connect R, S, and T; Please refer to chapter 2-3-2. Main circuit terminal arrangement and instructions for terminal locations.
(2) Circuit breakers, contactors, AC reactors, fuses, braking resistors, and output reactors are all optional accessories. For details, please refer to chapter 6.
2. $\mathbf{P}+$, $\mathbf{P -}$
(1) After a power outage, there is residual voltage between $\mathrm{P}+$ and P -, and all LED indicators on the operating keyboard turn off. Wait for more than 15 minutes before proceeding with wiring operations.
(2) Do not directly connect the braking resistor to the busbar, otherwise it may cause damage to the frequency converter or even fire.

## 3. P+, PB

(1) The recommended value for selection of braking resistor should be referred to, and the wiring distance should be less than 5 m , otherwise it may cause damage to the frequency converter.

## 4. Output sie U, V, W

(1) Please refer to chapter 6 for selection and size of output side cables.
(2) Capacitors or surge absorbers cannot be connected to the output side of the frequency converter, otherwise it may cause damage to the frequency converter.
(3) When the length of the motor cable is greater than 100 m , it is easy to generate electrical resonance due to the influence of distributed capacitance. Therefore, it is necessary to install an AC output reactor near the frequency converter.

## 5. Grounding terminal PE

(1) The terminal must be reliably grounded, and the grounding wire resistance must be less than $10 \Omega$. Otherwise, it may cause abnormal operation or even damage to the equipment.
(2) Do not share the grounding terminal PE with the power zero line N terminal.
(3) The impedance of the protective grounding conductor must meet the requirement of being able to withstand the possible large short-circuit current in the event of a fault.
(4) The size of the protective grounding conductor shall be selected according to the following table.

| The cross-sectional area of a single <br> phase line $(\mathrm{S})$ | Minimum cross-sectional area of <br> protective conductor $\left(\mathrm{S}_{\mathrm{p}}\right)$ |
| :---: | :---: |
| $\mathrm{S} \leq 16 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}$ | S |
| $16 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}<\mathrm{S} \leq 35 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}$ | $16 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}$ |
| $35 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}<\mathrm{S}$ | $\mathrm{S} / 2$ |

(5) Protective grounding must use yellow and green cables.

## 2-3-3. Main circuit terminal wiring process



## 2-4. Control circuit configuration and wiring

## 2-4-1. Description and function of control circuit terminals

1. VHL series frequency inverter control terminals

2. Control circuit terminal description

| type | terminal | name | terminal functions |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| communication | 485+, 485- | RS485 interface | Standard RS485 communication interface, using twisted pair or shielded wire |
| power supply | 10V-GND | +10 V power supply | Provide +10 V power supply, maximum output current: 20 mA . It is generally used for external potentiometer speed regulation. |
|  | 24V-0V | DC 24 V power supply | Provide +24 V power supply to terminals, maximum output current: 100 mA . <br> Generally used as a working power supply for digital input and output terminals. <br> Do not connect external loads. |
| common terminal | COM | common terminal for X input | When using an internal power supply to drive the X terminal: COM and 24 V short circuited to form an NPN input, Short circuit COM and 0 V to form PNP input. <br> When using an external power source to drive the X terminal: NPN type input connection method, COM connected to $24 \mathrm{~V}+$ of power supply, and disconnected from the 24 V terminal of the variable frequency body, <br> PNP type input connection method, COM is connected to the 0 V of power supply and disconnected from the 0 V terminal of the variable frequency body. |
| analog input | AI1-GND | analog input AI1 | Select voltage/current input by DIP switch, |
|  | AI2-GND | analog input AI2 |  |
| analog output | AO1-GND | analog output AO1 | Select voltage/current output by the DIP switch, Voltage output range: $0-10 \mathrm{~V}$; External load $2 \mathrm{k} \Omega-1 \mathrm{M} \Omega$ Current output range: $0-20 \mathrm{~mA}$; External load less than $500 \Omega$ |
| digital input <br> terminals | X1 | digital input terminal 1 | Optocoupler isolation input, <br> Input impedance: $\mathrm{R}=2 \mathrm{k} \Omega$, <br> Input voltage range: $9-30 \mathrm{~V}$, <br> Compatible with bipolar input, <br> In addition to the characteristics of X1-X5, X4 can also serve as a high-speed pulse input channel, the highest frequency is 50 kHz . |
|  | X2 | digital input terminal 2 |  |
|  | X3 | digital input terminal 3 |  |
|  | X4 | digital input terminal 4 |  |
|  | X5 | digital input terminal 5 |  |
| digital output <br> terminals | Y1 | digital output terminal 1 | Open collector output, <br> Output voltage range: $0-24 \mathrm{~V}$, <br> Output current range: $0-50 \mathrm{~mA}$. |
| relay output terminal | TA TB TC | output relay | Programmable defined as multiple electrical output terminals <br> TA-TB: normally open <br> TA-TC: normally close contactor capacity: <br> AC250V/2A (COS $\Phi=1$ ) <br> $\mathrm{AC} 250 \mathrm{~V} / 1 \mathrm{~A}(\mathrm{COS} \Phi=0.4)$ |


| type | terminal | name |  |
| :---: | :---: | :--- | :--- |
|  |  |  | $\mathrm{DC} 30 \mathrm{~V} / 1 \mathrm{~A}$ |

Note: Before putting the frequency converter into use, the terminal wiring and all jumper switches on the control board should be correctly set.

## 2-4-2. Digital I/O terminal wiring

## 1. Digital input terminal

Generally, shielded cables are required, and the wiring distance should be as short as possible, not exceeding 20 m . When using active driving mode, necessary filtering measures need to be taken for the crosstalk of the power supply. It is recommended to use contact control method, and the specific wiring diagram is as follows:

- Single frequency conversion leakage wiring method


Leakage wiring method using 24 V power supply on expansion card


Leakage wiring method using external 24 V power supply

The use of internal 24 V power supply from the frequency converter is the most common wiring method. Short circuit the COM of the frequency converter to 24 V , connect the 0 V of the frequency converter to the 0 V of the external controller, connect the $X$ terminal to the signal terminal of the external controller, and control the frequency converter through the on-off of the circuit.
If using external 24 V , it is necessary to connect the COM terminal of the frequency converter to the external 24 V , and the external power supply 0 V is connected to the corresponding X terminal through the external controller control contact.

- Multiple frequency conversion leakage wiring methods


Leakage wiring method for using 24 V power supply on expansion cards for multiple frequency converters


Leakage wiring method for multiple frequency converters using external 24 V power supply

Note: In this wiring method, the X terminals of different inverters cannot be connected in parallel, otherwise it may cause X malfunction. If X terminals need to be connected in parallel (between different inverters), a diode (anode connected to X ) needs to be connected in series at the X terminal for use. The diode must meet the requirements of $\mathrm{IF}>40 \mathrm{~mA}$ and $\mathrm{VR}>40 \mathrm{~V}$.

- Single variable frequency source wiring method


Source wiring method using 24 V power supply on expansion card


Source wiring method using external 24 V power supply

If using the internal 24 V power supply of the frequency converter, it is necessary to short circuit the 0 V of the frequency converter to COM, connect the 24 V of the frequency converter to the common terminal of the external controller, and connect the X terminal to the signal terminal of the external controller. The frequency converter is controlled through the on-off of the circuit.

If external 24 V is used, it is necessary to connect the COM terminal of the frequency converter to the external 0 V , and the external power 24 V is connected to the corresponding X terminal through the control contact of the external controller.

- Multiple variable frequency source wiring methods


Source wiring method for multiple frequency converters using 24 V power supply on expansion cards


Source wiring method for multiple frequency converters using external 24 V power supply

Note: In this wiring method, the X terminals of different inverters cannot be connected in parallel, otherwise it may cause X malfunction. If X terminals need to be connected in parallel (between different inverters), a diode (anode connected to X ) needs to be connected in series at the X terminal for use. The diode must meet the requirements of IF $>40 \mathrm{~mA}$ and VR $>40 \mathrm{~V}$.

## 2. Digital output terminal

When the digital output terminal needs to drive a DC inductive load, a continuous current diode should be installed. Otherwise, it may cause damage to the DC 24 V power supply. The driving capacity shall not exceed 50 mA .
Note: It is necessary to correctly install the polarity of the freewheeling diode. As shown in the following figure. Otherwise, when the digital output terminal has output, it will immediately burn out the DC 24 V power supply. The selection criteria for freewheeling diodes: the reverse withstand voltage is 5-10 times greater than the load voltage, and the current is greater than the load current.


## 3. Relay output terminal

Inductive loads (relays, motors, indicator lights) can cause voltage spikes when the current is cut off. The relay contact is protected by varistor, and the inductive load is added with absorption circuit, such as varistor, RC absorption circuit, diode, etc., to ensure the minimum interference current when turning off.

4. Multiple frequency converters can be connected together through RS485 and controlled by a PLC (or upper computer) as the host, as shown in the figure. As the number of connections increases, the communication system becomes more susceptible to interference. It is recommended to wire as follows:


## 2-4-3. Analog IO terminal wiring

1. Analog input terminal AI wiring

The AI1/AI2 terminal accepts analog signal input, and the AI1/AI2 dial switch selects input voltage ( $0-10 \mathrm{~V}$ ) or current $(0-20 \mathrm{~mA})$. The specific wiring is shown in the following figure:



## 2. Analog output terminal AO wiring

The AO1 connects to external analog meter to indicate various physical quantities. AO1 dial switch selects output voltage ( $0-10 \mathrm{~V}$, external load $2 \mathrm{k} \Omega-1 \mathrm{M} \Omega$ ) or current ( $0-20 \mathrm{~mA}$, external load less than $500 \Omega$ ). The terminal wiring method is shown in the following figure.


## Note:

(1) When using analog input, install filter capacitors or common mode inductors between AI and GND.
(2) The resistance range of the potentiometer connected between the control terminal 10 V and GND is $5 \sim 10 \mathrm{~K}$.
(3) Analog input and output signals are prone to external interference. Shielded cables must be used for wiring and well grounded. The wiring length should be as short as possible, not greater than 20 m .
(4) Description of dial switch:

ON1: AI1 OFF $=0-10 \mathrm{~V}, \mathrm{ON}=0-20 \mathrm{~mA}$, default is OFF
ON2: AI2 OFF $=0-10 \mathrm{~V}, \mathrm{ON}=0-20 \mathrm{~mA}$, default is OFF
ON3: AO1 OFF $=0-10 \mathrm{~V}, \mathrm{ON}=0-20 \mathrm{~mA}$, default is OFF

## 3．Operating instructions and application

## examples

## 3－1．Keyboard operation and use

## 3－1－1．Keyboard layout

The operation panel and control terminals of the frequency converter can control the starting，speed regulation， shutdown，braking，operation parameter setting，and peripheral equipment of the motor．The appearance of the operation panel is shown in the following figure．


## 3－1－2．Keyboard function

There are 8 buttons on the frequency converter operation keyboard，and their functions are defined as follows：

| Key | Name | Function |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| MENS | Programming／ <br> Exit | Entering or exiting the programming state |
|  | Storage／ <br> switching | In programming mode，used to enter the next level menu or store parameter data |
| 㘣凹N | Forward running | In the command mode of operating the keyboard，press this key to run in the forward direction |
| 茐T回 | Stop／reset | Shutdown／fault reset |
|  | Increase | Incremental of data and parameters or pause the frequency when operation |
| $\left(\frac{B(x-3)}{(\pi n)}\right)$ | Decrease | Decrement of data and parameters or pause the frequency when operation |
|  | Shift／monitor | When in editing status，you can choose to set the modification bit of the data；In other states，the display of status monitoring parameters can be switched |

## 3-1-3. LED light

There are five digit 7-segment LED Nixie tube, four status indicators and four unit indicators on the inverter operation panel.
The four status indicators are located above the LED Nixie tube, and from left to right are RUN, REV, REMOT, and TUNE. The following table provides an explanation of the indicator lights.

| LED light | Meaning | Function |
| :---: | :---: | :--- |
| RUN | Operation indicator | Light on: running status; <br> Light off: shutdown status. |
| REV | Forward/reverse <br> run indicator | Light on: reverse operation status; <br> Light off: forward running state; <br> Flashing light: switching states. |
| REMOT | Command source <br> indicator | Off: panel start stop; <br> Always on: Terminal start stop; <br> Flashing: Communication start and <br> stop. |
| TUNE | Tuning indicator | Slow flashing light: tuning state; <br> Flashing light: fault status; <br> Constant light on: torque state. |

The four unit indicators are located below the LED Nixie tube, which are $\mathrm{V}, \mathrm{A}, \mathrm{Hz}$ and $\mathrm{R} / \mathrm{MIN}$ from left to right. The following table provides an explanation of the unit indicator lights.

| LED light | Meaning | Function |
| :---: | :---: | :--- |
| V | Voltage | Always on: Display voltage |
| A | Current | Always on: Display current |
| Hz | Frequency | Always on: Display frequency |
| R/MIN | Speed $/ \%$ | Always on: Display motor speed <br> Blinking: Display $\%$ |

## 3-1-4. Operation panel operation method

Various operations can be performed on the frequency converter through the operation panel, for example:
(1) Switching the display of status parameters

## Method 1:

After pressing $\square \gg$, switch the LED display parameters, set the running display parameters P8-07 and P8-08, and set the shutdown display parameters P8-09.
When querying status monitoring parameters, you can directly switch back to the default monitoring parameter
display status by pressing The default monitoring parameter for shutdown status is the set frequency, while the default monitoring parameter for operation status is the output frequency.

Method 2:
View the U0 group parameters, assuming you are viewing U0-02.

(2) Parameter setting
(1) Assuming parameter $\mathrm{PC}-00$ (jog frequency) is changed from 5.00 Hz to 8.05 Hz as an example for explanation.


In the third level menu state, if the parameter does not have a flashing bit, it indicates that the parameter cannot be modified. Possible reasons include:
(1) This parameter is non modifiable, such as the actual detection status parameter, operation record parameter, etc.
(2) This parameter cannot be modified while in operation and can only be modified after shutdown.
(2) The function of modifying function code group numbers in the first level menu can be achieved under the second level menu.
For example, in the P4-00 interface, to adjust the value of PC-00, you can press the left button to move the cursor to the position of " 4 " for adjustment. The specific operation is shown in the following figure:

(3) Verifying and unlocking user passwords

Assuming that the 'User Password' P8-03 has been set to '02345'. The bold numbers in the figure below indicate the flashing position.

(4) Fault status query fault parameters

The method for querying fault status is the same as the U0 group monitoring parameters.
Note:
(1) Users can query P6 group parameters by pressing the $\square$ button while the fault code is displayed.
(2) When users query fault parameters, they can directly switch back to the fault code display status by pressing the button.

## 3-1-5. Quick parameter lookup

There are many function codes in the VHL series, and for the convenience of users to quickly search, the frequency converter also provides a method for quickly searching function codes:

Users can select and customize commonly used function codes, up to 32 of which can be customized to form a user-defined function code set. Users can determine the required display parameters through the PE group.

## 3-2. VFD power on

## 3-2-1. Inspection after power on

Please follow the operation requirements provided in the "EMC (Electromagnetic Compatibility)" section of this manual for wiring connections.

## 3-2-2. Initial power on operation

After the wiring and power supply are checked and confirmed to be correct, close the AC power switch on the input side of the inverter and power on the inverter. The LED on the inverter operation keyboard displays the dynamic picture of startup, and the contactor is pulled in normally. When the Nixie tube display character changes to the set frequency, it indicates that the inverter has been initialized. The initial power on operation process is shown in the following figure:


## 3-2-3. Start to debug



Initialize parameters and set control mode according to application requirements

1. Set startup command and frequency setting method
2. Set corresponding functions for different methods of
starting commands and frequency sources
3. Set the process function for starting and stopping
4. Set the signal output function

SVC control $\downarrow$ VF control


## 3-2-4. Debugging process



## 3-3. VFD start stop control

## 3-3-1. Source selection of start stop signals

There are three sources of start stop signals for frequency converters, namely panel start stop, terminal start stop, and communication start stop, which are selected through the functional parameter P0-02.

## 3-3-1-1. Panel start stop control

Command control is carried out by the buttons on the panel. Press the RUN key on the keyboard, and the frequency converter will start running. When the frequency converter is running, press the STOP key on the keyboard to stop the operation of the frequency converter.

| parameter | name | set value | note |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| P0-02 | run command channel <br> selection | 0 | panel command |

## 3-3-1-2. Terminal start stop control

The VHL frequency converter provides multiple terminal control methods, with function codes P2-10 determining the switch signal mode and P2-00 to P2-09 determining the input port for the start stop control signal.
Example 1: Two wire control, with forward signal connected to X 1 and reverse signal connected to X 2 .

| parameter | name | set value | note |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| P0-02 | run command channel <br> selection | 1 | terminal command |
| P2-10 | XI terminal command <br> method | 0 | two wire mode 1 |
| P2-00 | X1 function selection | 1 | forward run |
| P2-01 | X2 function selection | 2 | reverse run |

Example 2: Three wire control, with forward signal connected to X 1 , reverse signal connected to X 2 , and stop signal connected to X 3 .

| parameter | name | set value | note |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| P0-02 | run command channel <br> selection | 1 | terminal command |
| P2-10 | XI terminal command <br> method | 2 | three wire mode 1 |
| P2-00 | X1 function selection | 1 | forward run |
| P2-01 | X2 function selection | 2 | reverse run |
| P2-02 | X3 function selection | 3 | stop |

## 3-3-1-3. Communication start stop control

VHL supports Modbus-RTU mode for communication with the upper computer. The communication port of the frequency converter is built-in with the Modbus-RTU slave protocol, and the upper computer must communicate with it using the Modbus-RTU master protocol. The communication address can be found in Appendix B-3-3. Communication Protocol Parameter Address.
Example of setting communication parameters:

| parameter | name | set value | note |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| P0-02 | run command channel <br> selection | 2 | communication command |
| P9-00 | communication <br> protocol selection | 0 | Modbus-RTU |
| P9-01 | local address | 1 | station no.1 |
| P9-02 | baud rate | 6 | 19200BPS |
| P9-03 | data format | 1 | $8-E-1$ |

## 3-3-2. Startup mode

There are three startup modes for frequency converters, namely direct startup, speed tracking restart, and asynchronous machine preexcitation startup, which are selected through functional parameter P4-00.

## 3-3-2-1. Direct startup

| parameter | name | set value | note |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :--- |
| P4-00 | startup mode | 0 | The direct start method is suitable for most small inertia loads, and the <br> frequency curve of the start process is shown in the following figure. The <br> "DC braking" function before startup is suitable for driving elevators and <br> heavy lifting loads. The "startup frequency" is applicable to equipment |

$\square$


## 3-3-2-2. Speed tracking restart

| Parameter | Name | Setting <br> value | Note |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :--- |
| P4-00 | Start mode | 1 | Speed tracking restart mode is applicable to the large inertia mechanical <br> load. The frequency curve of starting process is shown in the following <br> figure. If the load motor is still running on inertia when the frequency <br> converter is started, the speed tracking and restart can avoid the <br> over-current. |



## 3-3-2-3. Pre-excitation start

| Parameter | Name | Setting <br> value | Note |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :--- |
| P4-00 | Start mode | 2 | Pre-excitation starting mode is only suitable for asynchronous motor load. <br> Pre-excitation before starting can improve the fast response characteristics <br> of induction motor and meet the application requirements of short <br> acceleration time. |




If the actual acceleration time of the motor is found to be much greater than the set acceleration time under V/F control mode, the following measures can be taken:

| frequency setting | measurement |
| :--- | :--- |
| The target frequency is less than 2 times <br> the rated frequency | Increase the over current stall action current of P5-19 by 10\% each <br> time. If the set value of P5-19 exceeds $170 \%$, it can easily cause the <br> frequency converter to alarm ERR10 (frequency converter overload <br> fault) |
| The target frequency is 3 or 4 times the <br> rated frequency or above | During rapid acceleration, there is a high possibility of motor stall. <br> This can be achieved by adjusting the P5-22 overcurrent stall action <br> current compensation coefficient to a set value of $100 \%$. |

## 3-3-3. Stop mode

There are two stop modes of frequency converter, namely deceleration stop and free stop, which are selected by function code P4-22.

| Parame <br> ter | Name | Setting <br> value | Note |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :--- |
| P4-22 | Stop mode | 0 | The frequency converter stops according to the deceleration time |
|  |  | Free stop, inverter stop output immediately, motor stop freely by inertia |  |



Under the VF control mode, if the actual deceleration time of the motor is much longer than the set deceleration time, the following measures can be taken:

| Braking resistor / Energy feedback unit | Measures |
| :---: | :--- |
| none | The set value of P5-16 (VF over excitation gain) can be increased by $\pm$ |
|  | 20 each time. After increasing the over excitation gain, if the motor |
|  | oscillation overvoltage fault is caused, please reduce the set value of <br>  <br>  <br> P5-26(Over voltage stall suppression voltage gain). |
| Yes (input voltage of frequency <br> converter is $323 \sim 437 \mathrm{~V})$ | Adjust P7-52 to 690V and P5-16 (Overexcitation gain) to 0. |
|  | Using Shutdown DC braking, the recommended setting values: P4-23 <br> $=0.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{P} 4-25=50 \%, \mathrm{P} 4-24=1 \mathrm{~s}$ |

Note: when using braking resistor: P5-16 (Overexcitation gain) is set to 0 , otherwise it is easy to cause excessive current during operation. P5-24 (Overvoltage stall enable) is set to 0 , otherwise the deceleration time may be too long.

## 3-4. VFD operation frequency

The frequency converter is equipped with two frequency setting channels, named as main frequency source A and auxiliary frequency source $B$, which can work in a single channel or switch at any time, or even set calculation method for combination, so as to meet the different control requirements of the application site.
Set through function code P0-05

| Parameter | Range | Note |
| :---: | :--- | :--- |
| $\mathrm{P} 0-05$ | Ones bit $(0 \sim 2)$ | $0:$ main frequency source A |
|  |  | $1:$ main frequency source operation result |
|  |  | $2:$ switch between main frequency source A and auxiliary frequency |
|  | source B |  |
|  | Tens bit $(0 \sim 3)$ | $0: \mathrm{A}+\mathrm{B}$ |
|  |  | $1: \mathrm{A}-\mathrm{B}$ |
|  |  | $2:$ larger one of A and B |


| Parameter | Range |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  |  | Note |

## 3-5. Swing frequency function

The swing frequency function refers to the frequency output of the frequency converter, which swings up and down with the set frequency as the center. In the textile and chemical fiber processing equipment, the frequency swing function can improve the evenness of the spindle winding. The relevant parameters are as follows:

| Parameter | Name | Range |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| A0-05 | Swing frequency setting mode | $0:$ relative to center frequency $1:$ relative to the max <br> frequency |
| $\mathrm{A} 0-06$ | Swing frequency amplitude | $0.0 \% \sim 100.0 \%$ |
| $\mathrm{~A} 0-07$ | Jump frequency amplitude | $0.0 \% \sim 50.0 \%$ |
| $\mathrm{~A} 0-08$ | Swing frequency period | $0.1 \mathrm{~s} \sim 3600.0 \mathrm{~s}$ |
| $\mathrm{~A} 0-09$ | Triangular rise time of swing frequency | $0.1 \% \sim 100.0 \%$ |

The reference value of swing amplitude is determined by parameter A0-05.
0 : relative to the center frequency ( $\mathrm{P} 0-03$ frequency source), variable swing system. The swing varies with the center frequency (set frequency).
1: relative to the maximum frequency $(\mathrm{P} 0-13)$ is a fixed swing amplitude system.

When the swing frequency is relative to the center frequency $(\mathrm{A} 0-05=0)$, the trajectory on the time axis is shown as follows:


A0-06 swing amplitude AW:

When swing amplitude is relative to the center frequency ( $\mathrm{A} 0-05=0$ ), $\mathrm{AW}=$ frequency source $\mathrm{P} 0-05 \times \mathrm{A} 0-06$; When swing amplitude is relative to the max frequency ( $\mathrm{A} 0-05=1$ ), $\mathrm{AW}=$ max frequency $\mathrm{P} 0-06 \times \mathrm{A} 0-06$.
A0-08 swing frequency period: time value of a complete frequency swing period.
A0-07 Jump frequency amplitude:
The jump frequency amplitude is the percentage of the jump frequency relative to the swing amplitude when the swing frequency is running, that is, the jump frequency $=$ swing amplitude $\mathrm{AW} \times$ jump frequency amplitude A0-07.
If the swing is relative to the center frequency $(\mathrm{A} 0-05=0)$, the jump frequency is the variable value. If the swing is relative to the maximum frequency $(\mathrm{A} 0-05=1)$, the jump frequency is a fixed value. The swing operating frequency is constrained by the upper and lower limit frequencies.
A0-09 triangle wave rise time coefficient: it is the time percentage of triangle wave rise time relative to frequency swing period A0-08.
triangle wave rise time $(\mathrm{s})=$ swing frequency period A $0-08 \times \mathrm{A} 0-09$;
triangle wave fall time $(\mathrm{s})=$ swing frequency period A0-08× (1-A0-09).

## 3-6. Fixed length control

| Parameter | Name | Range |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| A0-00 | set length | $0 \mathrm{~m} \sim 65535 \mathrm{~m}$ |
| A0-01 | Actual length (incremental value) | $0 \mathrm{~m} \sim 65535 \mathrm{~m}$ |
| A0-02 | Pulses per meter | $0.1 \sim 6553.5$ |

The above parameters are used for fixed length control.
In the application, the corresponding input terminal function needs to be set to "length counting input" (function 22). When the pulse frequency is high, the X 4 port must be used. The actual length A0-01 can be calculated by dividing the number of pulses sampled by the terminal by the number of pulses per meter A0-02. When the actual length is greater than the set length A0-00, the multi-functional digital output "length reaches" ON signal. During the fixed length control process, the length reset operation (function 23) can be performed through the multifunctional X terminal, and the function sequence diagram is shown in the following figure:


## 3-7. VFD counting function

| parameter | name | range |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| A0-03 | setting counting value | $1 \sim 65535$ |
| A0-04 | assigned counting value | $1 \sim 65535$ |

In the application, the corresponding input terminal function needs to be set to "counter input" (function 20). When the pulse frequency is high, the X 4 port must be used.

When the count value reaches the specified count value A0-04, the multi-functional digital Y outputs the "specified count value reaches" ON signal, and the counter continues to count. When the count value reaches the set count value A0-03, the multi-functional output Y outputs the "set count value reaches" ON signal, which can be reset through the multi-functional X terminal (function 21). The function sequence diagram is shown in the following figure:


## 3-8. Motor parameters and tuning

## 3-8-1. Motor parameter setting

When the inverter operates in vector control ( $\mathrm{P} 0-01=1$ or 2 ) mode, it is required to set correct motor parameters, which is different from VF $(\mathrm{P} 0-01=0)$ mode.

| Motor parameters 1 | Description | Note |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| P1-01~P1-05 | Motor rated power / voltage / current / frequency / |  |
| speed |  |  |$\quad$ Model parameters, manual input \(~\left(\begin{array}{c}Equivalent stator resistance, inductance and rotor <br>

inductance of the motor\end{array} \quad $$
\begin{array}{c}\text { Tuning parameters, tuning } \\
\text { obtained }\end{array}
$$\right.\)

Motor parameters 2 for multi-motor system:

| Motor parameters 1 | Description | Note |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| PA-01~PA-05 | Motor rated power / voltage / current / frequency / |  |
| speed |  |  |$\quad$ Model parameters, manual input $\quad$ PA-06~PA-10 $\quad$| Equivalent stator resistance, inductance and rotor |
| :---: |
| inductance of the motor |$\quad$| Tuning parameters, tuning |
| :---: |
| obtained |

## 3-8-2. Motor tuning

The methods to get the internal electrical parameters of the controlled motor are: dynamic tuning, static tuning, manual input of motor parameters and so on.

| Tuning mode | Suitable condition | Effect |
| :---: | :--- | :---: |
| No load dynamic <br> tuning | It is suitable for asynchronous motor. The situation where the motor and <br> application system are easy to separate. | Best |
| With load <br> dynamic tuning | It is suitable for asynchronous motor. The situation where the motor and <br> application system are not easy to separate | General |
| Static tuning 1 | It is only suitable for asynchronous motor, where motor and load are <br> difficult to separate and dynamic tuning operation is not allowed, P1-09 <br> and P1-10 are not tuned. | General |
| Static tuning 2 | It is only suitable for asynchronous motor, where motor and load are <br> difficult to separate and dynamic tuning operation is not allowed. <br> Compared with static tuning 1, the tuning time is relatively long and the <br> tuning effect is good. This mode is recommended for static tuning. | Better |
| Manual input | When it is difficult to separate the motor from the application system, copy <br> parameters motor parameters of the same model that have been successfully tuned <br> by the frequency converter to the corresponding function codes. <br> Asynchronous motor: input P1-00 $\sim$ P1-10 corresponding parameters | General |

The automatic tuning procedure of motor parameters is as follows:
The following is an example of parameter tuning method of default motor 1 . The tuning method of motor 2 is the same as that, but the function code number should be changed accordingly.
Step 1: if the motor can be completely disconnected from the load, in case of power failure, the motor is separated from the load part mechanically, so that the motor can rotate freely without load.
Step 2: after power on, select the first motor control mode ( $\mathrm{P} 0-01$ ) as open-loop vector, and then select the command source of inverter ( $\mathrm{P} 0-02$ ) as the operation panel.
Step 3: input the nameplate parameters of the motor accurately (for example P1-00 $\sim$ P1-05), please input the following parameters according to the actual parameters of the motor (select according to the current motor):

| Motor selection | Parameter |
| :---: | :---: |
|  | P1-00: motor type $\quad$ P1-01: motor rated power |
| Motor 1 | P1-02: motor rated voltage $\quad$ P1-03: motor rated current |
|  | P1-04: motor rated frequency $\quad$ P1-05: motor rated speed |
| Motor 2 | A2-00 $\sim$ A2-05: same to above definitions |

Step 4:

| Parameter | Name | Explanation |
| :---: | :--- | :--- |
|  |  | ones bit: |
| P1-35 | Motor parameter | 0: no operation |
|  | self-learning | 1: Static tuning 1 (some parameters) |
|  |  | 2: Dynamic tuning |
|  |  | 3: Static tuning 2 |

If it is an asynchronous motor:
P1-35 (tuning selection, motor 2 corresponds to A2-35) please select 2 (motor rotation self-learning), press ENT to confirm, at this time, the keyboard displays TUNE.
Then press the RUN key on the keyboard panel, the frequency converter will drive the motor to accelerate and decelerate, forward and reverse operation, the operation indicator will light up, and the tuning operation lasts for about 2 minutes. When the above display information disappears, it will return to the normal parameter display state, indicating that the tuning is completed.
After the dynamic tuning, the inverter will automatically calculate the following parameters of the motor:

| Motor selection | Parameter |
| :---: | :--- |
|  | P1-06: Asynchronous motor stator resistance |
| Motor 1 | P1-07: Asynchronous motor rotor resistance |
|  | P1-08: Asynchronous motor leakage inductance |
|  | P1-09: Asynchronous motor interaction inductive reactance |
| P1-10: Asynchronous motor no load current |  |
| Motor 2 | A2-06~A2-10: same to above definition |

If the motor cannot be completely disconnected from the load, select 1 (static tuning of the asynchronous machine) in P1-35 (motor 2 is PA-35), and then press run on the keyboard panel to start the tuning operation of motor parameters.

## 3-9. Using method of terminal X

In the factory value state, $\mathrm{P} 2-16=0000, \mathrm{P} 2-17=0000$, and when X port is short circuited, it is a valid (logic 1 ) signal; When port X is suspended, it is an invalid (logic 0 ) signal.
Users can also change the effective mode of Port X , which means that when Port X is short circuited, it is an invalid (logic 0 ) signal; When port X is suspended, it is a valid (logic 1 ) signal. At this time, it is necessary to modify the corresponding bits of $\mathrm{P} 2-16$ and $\mathrm{P} 2-17$ to 1 .
The frequency converter also sets a software filtering time (P2-12) for the input signal of port X , which can improve the anti-interference level.
For the $\mathrm{X} 1-\mathrm{X} 3$ input port, there is also port signal delay function, which is convenient for some applications that require delay processing:

The functions of the four X ports mentioned above can be defined in the P2-00~P2-03 function codes, and each X can be selected from 51 functions as needed. Please refer to the detailed description of P2-00~P2-03 function codes for details.

As the design of hardware features, only X4 can accept high-frequency pulse signals. For applications that require high-speed pulse counting, please arrange it on the X 4 port.

## 3-10. Using method of terminal $Y$

The VHL series frequency converter can use two channels output, namely Y1 and TA/TB/TC. Y1 is a transistor output that can drive a 24 VDC low-voltage signal circuit, and $\mathrm{TA} / \mathrm{TB} / \mathrm{TC}$ is a relay output that can drive a 220VAC control circuit or a DC24 control circuit.

By setting the values of functional parameters P3-01 to P3-05, various output functions can be defined, which can be used to indicate various working states and alarms of the frequency converter. There are about 40 functional settings in total, so that users can achieve specific automatic control requirements. Please refer to the detailed description of P3 group function code parameters for specific settings.

## 3-11. Using method of terminal AI

Standartd IO supports 2 channels of AI.

| Terminal | Input signal |
| :---: | :---: |
| AI1-GND | Voltage $0 \sim 10 \mathrm{~V}$ |
|  | Current $0 \sim 20 \mathrm{~mA}$ |


| AI2-GND | Voltage $0 \sim 10 \mathrm{~V}$ |
| :---: | :---: |
| Current $0 \sim 20 \mathrm{~mA}$ |  |

AI can be used when using external voltage and current signal to set frequency, torque, voltage of VF separated, PID or feedback. The voltage or current value corresponding to the actual given or feedback physical quantity relationship is set through P2-18 $\sim$ P2-45.

The sampling value of AI can be read in U group function code; the converted calculation value is used for internal subsequent calculation, and users cannot read it directly.

## 3-12. Using method of terminal AO

| Terminal | Output signal |
| :---: | :---: |
| AO1-GND | Voltage $0 \sim 10 \mathrm{~V}$ |
|  | Current $0 \sim 20 \mathrm{~mA}$ |

AO1 can be used to indicate the internal operation parameters in analog mode. The indicated parameter attributes can be modified through P3-13 and P3-14 before output. The modified characteristic curve $\mathrm{Y}=\mathrm{kX}+$ b , where x is the operation parameter to be output, and the k and b of AO 1 can be set by function codes $\mathrm{P} 3-15$ and P3-16.

## 4. Function parameters

## 4-1. Function code list

' $\circ$ ': Parameters can be modified during operation.
' $\times$ ': Parameters cannot be modified during operation.
'-': Read only, user cannot change.
Group P0: Basic operation parameters

| Group P0: Basic operation parameters |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Parameter | Name | Setting range | Modbus address | Default value | Modify |
| P0-01 | First motor control mode | 0 : VF control mode <br> 1: No speed sensor vector control (SVC) | 0001H | 0 | $\times$ |
| P0-02 | Operation command channel selection | 0 : Operation panel <br> 1: Terminal operation <br> 2: Communication port | 0002H | 0 | $\bigcirc$ |
| P0-03 | Main frequency source A channel selection | 0 : Digital setting (Power-off no memory) <br> 1: Digital setting (Power-off memory) <br> 2: AI1 <br> 3: AI2 <br> 5: Terminal pulse X 4 setting <br> 6: Communication setting <br> 7: Multi-segment command setting <br> 8: PID setting <br> 9: Simple PLC operation <br> 10:Specific mode for wire drawing and winding <br> 11:Panel knob setting(supported by LED panel with knob) | 0003H | 0 | $\times$ |
| P0-04 | Main frequency source A channel selection | 0 : Digital setting (Power-off no memory) <br> 1: Digital setting (Power-off memory) <br> 2: AI1 <br> 3: AI2 <br> 5: Terminal pulse X 4 setting <br> 6: Communication setting <br> 7: Multi-segment command setting <br> 8: PID setting <br> 9: Simple PLC operation <br> 10:Specific mode for wire drawing and winding <br> (3740 and above can support) <br> 11:Panel knob setting(supported by LED panel with knob) (3740 and above can support) | 0004H | 0 | $\times$ |
| P0-05 | Frequency source superposition selection | Ones bit: Frequency source selection <br> 0 : Main frequency source A <br> 1: Calculation results of main and auxiliary frequency sources | 0005H | 00 | $\bigcirc$ |


| Group P0: Basic operation parameters |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Parameter | Name | Setting range | Modbus address | Default value | Modify |
|  |  | 2: Switching between main frequency source A and auxiliary frequency source B <br> Tens bit: the operation relationship of main and auxiliary frequency sources $\begin{array}{\|c} \text { 0: A+B } \\ \text { 1: A-B } \\ \text { 2: } \max (\mathrm{A}, \mathrm{~B}) \\ 3: \min (\mathrm{A}, \mathrm{~B}) \\ \hline \end{array}$ |  |  |  |
| P0-06 | Auxiliary frequency source B range selection | 0 : Relative to the maximum frequency <br> 1: Relative to the main frequency source A | 0006H | 0 | $\bigcirc$ |
| P0-07 | Auxiliary frequency source B range | $0 \% \sim 150 \%$ | 0007H | 100\% | $\bigcirc$ |
| P0-09 | Digital setting of auxiliary frequency source offset | $0.00 \mathrm{~Hz} \sim$ max output frequency P0-13 | 0009H | 0.00Hz | $\bigcirc$ |
| P0-10 | Preset frequency | $0.00 \mathrm{~Hz} \sim$ max output frequency P0-13 | 000AH | 50 Hz | - |
| P0-12 | Frequency <br> shutdown memory <br> selection for digital setting | 0 : No memory <br> 1: Memory | 000 CH | 1 | $\bigcirc$ |
| P0-13 | Maximum output frequency | $50.00 \mathrm{~Hz} \sim 600.00 \mathrm{~Hz}$ | 000DH | 50.00 Hz | $\times$ |
| P0-14 | Upper limit frequency source | 0: Set by P0-15 <br> 1: AI1 setting <br> 2: AI2 setting <br> 4: Pulse setting <br> 5: Communication setting | 000EH | 0 | $\times$ |
| P0-15 | Upper limit frequency | Lower limit frequency P0-17~Max output frequency P0-13 | 000FH | 50.00 Hz | $\bigcirc$ |
| P0-16 | Upper limit frequency offset | $0.00 \mathrm{~Hz} \sim$ Max output frequency (P0-13) | 0010H | 0.00Hz | $\bigcirc$ |
| P0-17 | Lower limit frequency | $0.00 \mathrm{~Hz} \sim$ Upper limit frequency $\mathrm{P} 0-15$ | 0011H | 0.00Hz | $\bigcirc$ |
| P0-18 | Acceleration time 1 | $\begin{aligned} & 0 \sim 65000 \mathrm{~s}(\text { PC- } 09=0) \\ & 0.0 \sim 6500.0 \mathrm{~s} \quad(\mathrm{PC}-09=1) \\ & 0.00 \sim 650.00 \mathrm{~s} \quad(\mathrm{PC}-09=2) \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | 0012H | Model setting | $\bigcirc$ |
| P0-19 | Deceleration time 1 | $\begin{aligned} & 0 \sim 65000 \mathrm{~s}(\text { PC- } 09=0) \\ & 0.0 \sim 6500.0 \mathrm{~s}(\text { PC-09=1) } \\ & 0.00 \sim 650.00 \mathrm{~s}(\mathrm{PC}-09=2) \end{aligned}$ | 0013H | Model setting | $\bigcirc$ |
| P0-20 | Operation direction | Ones bit: running direction | 0014H | 00 | $\bigcirc$ |


| Group P0: Basic operation parameters |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Parameter | Name | Setting range | Modbus <br> address | Default <br> value | Modify |
|  |  | 0: Run in the default direction <br> 1: Run in the opposite direction to the default <br> direction <br> Tens bit: Reverse inhibit <br> 0: Invalid <br> 1: Valid |  |  |  |
| P0-21 | Reverse frequency <br> Prohibition | 0: valid <br> 1: invalid | 0015 H | 0 | $\circ$ |
| P0-22 | Dead time of <br> forward and <br> reverse rotation | $0.0 \mathrm{~s} \sim 3600.0$ s | 0016 H | 0.0 s | $\circ$ |
| P0-23 | Run time <br> frequency <br> command up/down <br> reference | 0: Operating frequency <br> $1:$ Set frequency | 0017 H | 0 | $\times$ |
| P0-25 | Motor parameter <br> group selection | 0: Motor parameter group 1 <br> $1:$ Motor parameter group 2 | 0019 H | 0 | $\times$ |

Group P1: First motor parameters

| Group P1: First motor parameters |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Parameter | Name | Setting range | Modbus address | Default value | Modify |
| P1-00 | Motor type selection | 0: Common asynchronous motor | 0100H | 0 | $\times$ |
| P1-01 | Motor rated power | $0.1 \mathrm{~kW} \sim 650.0 \mathrm{~kW}$ | 0101H | Model <br> setting | $\times$ |
| P1-02 | Motor rated voltage | $1 \mathrm{~V} \sim 1200 \mathrm{~V}$ | 0102H | Model setting | $\times$ |
| P1-03 | Motor rated current | $0.01 \mathrm{~A} \sim 655.35 \mathrm{~A}$ (VFD power $\leq 55 \mathrm{~kW}$ ) <br> $0.1 \mathrm{~A} \sim 6553.5 \mathrm{~A}$ ( VFD power $>55 \mathrm{~kW}$ ) | 0103H | Model <br> setting | $\times$ |
| P1-04 | Motor rated frequency | $0.01 \mathrm{~Hz} \sim \max$ output frequency | 0104H | Model <br> setting | $\times$ |
| P1-05 | Motor rated speed | $1 \mathrm{rpm} \sim 65535 \mathrm{rpm}$ | 0105H | Model <br> setting | $\times$ |
| P1-06 | Asynchronous motor stator resistance | $0.001 \Omega \sim 65.535 \Omega$ (VFD power $\leq 55 \mathrm{~kW}$ ) <br> $0.0001 \Omega \sim 6.5535 \Omega$ (VFD power $>55 \mathrm{~kW}$ ) | 0106H | Tuning parameter | $\times$ |
| P1-07 | Asynchronous motor rotor resistance | $0.001 \Omega \sim 65.535 \Omega$ (VFD power $\leq 55 \mathrm{~kW}$ ) <br> $0.0001 \Omega \sim 6.5535 \Omega$ (VFD power $>55 \mathrm{~kW}$ ) | 0107H | Tuning parameter | $\times$ |
| P1-08 | Asynchronous motor leakage | $0.01 \mathrm{mH} \sim 655.35 \mathrm{mH} \quad($ VFD power $\leq 55 \mathrm{~kW})$ <br> $0.001 \mathrm{mH} \sim 65.535 \mathrm{mH}$ (VFD power $>55 \mathrm{~kW}$ ) | 0108H | Tuning parameter | $\times$ |


| Group P1: First motor parameters |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Parameter | Name | Setting range | Modbus address | Default value | Modify |
|  | inductance |  |  |  |  |
| P1-09 | Asynchronous motor mutual inductance | $0.01 \mathrm{mH} \sim 655.35 \mathrm{mH} \quad($ VFD power $\leq 55 \mathrm{~kW})$ <br> $0.001 \mathrm{mH} \sim 65.535 \mathrm{mH}$ (VFD power $>55 \mathrm{~kW}$ ) | 0109H | Tuning parameter | $\times$ |
| P1-10 | Asynchronous motor no load current | $0.01 \mathrm{~A} \sim$ P1-03 (VFD power $\leq 55 \mathrm{~kW})$ <br> $0.1 \mathrm{~A} \sim \mathrm{P} 1-03$ ( VFD power $>55 \mathrm{~kW}$ ) | 010AH | Tuning parameter | $\times$ |
| P1-35 | Self learning of motor parameters | 0: No operation <br> 1: Static tuning 1 <br> 2: Dynamic tuning <br> 3: Static tuning 2 | 0126H | 0 | $\times$ |

Group P2: Input terminal function parameters

| Group P2: Input terminal function parameters |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Parameter | Name | Setting range | Modbus address | Default value | Modify |
| P2-00 | Input terminal X 1 function selection | 0: no function <br> 1: FWD or run command | 0200H | 01 | $\times$ |
| P2-01 | Input terminal X2 function selection | 2: REV or FWD/REV direction <br> (Note: when it is set to 1 or 2 , it | 0201H | 02 | $\times$ |
| P2-02 | Input terminal X3 function selection | parameter for details) <br> 3: three wire mode operation | 0202H | 10 | $\times$ |
| P2-03 | Input terminal X4 function selection | 4: forward jog (FJOG) <br> 5: reverse jog (RJOG) | 0203H | 00 | $\times$ |
| P2-06 | Input terminal X5 function selection | 6: terminal UP <br> 7: terminal DOWN <br> UP/DOWN setting clear <br> free stop <br> 10: fault reset <br> 11: frequency source switching <br> 12: multi-segment command terminal <br> 1 13: multi-segment command terminal 2 <br> 14: multi-segment command terminal 3 <br> 15: multi-segment command terminal <br> 4 <br> 16: acc/dec time terminal 1 <br> 17: acc/dec time terminal 2 <br> 18: acc/dec prohibited <br> 19: pulse input <br> 20: counter input <br> 21: counter reset <br> 22: length counter input | 0204H | 00 | $\times$ |


| Group P2: Input terminal function parameters |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Parameter | Name | Setting range | Modbus address | Default value | Modify |
|  |  | 23: length counter reset <br> 24: swing frequency pause <br> 25: operation pause <br> 26: PLC status reset <br> 27: run command switch to keyboard <br> 28: run command switch to communication <br> 29: torque control prohibited <br> 30: switch between speed control and torque control <br> 32: PID pause <br> 33: PID reverse direction of action <br> 34: PID integral pause <br> 35: PID parameter switching <br> 36: external fault normally open input <br> 37: external fault normally close input <br> 38: user-defined fault 1 <br> 39: user-defined fault 2 <br> 40: motor parameter selection <br> 41: switch between main frequency X and preset frequency <br> 42: switch between auxiliary frequency $Y$ and preset frequency <br> 43: frequency setting effective terminal <br> 44: DC braking <br> 45: deceleration DC braking <br> 46: emergency stop <br> 47: external stop terminal (only valid for panel control) <br> 48: external terminal stop (according <br> to deceleration time 4) <br> 49: reverse run prohibited <br> 50: the running time is cleared <br> 51: two wire / three wire switching |  |  |  |
| P2-10 | XI terminal command mode | 0 : two wire mode 1 <br> 1: two wire mode 2 <br> 2: three wire mode 1 <br> 3: three wire mode 2 | 020AH | 0 | $\times$ |
| P2-11 | XI terminal UP/DOWN changing rate | $0.001 \mathrm{~Hz} / \mathrm{s} \sim 50.000 \mathrm{~Hz} / \mathrm{s}$ | 020BH | $1.000 \mathrm{~Hz} / \mathrm{s}$ | $\bigcirc$ |
| P2-12 | XI terminal filtering time | $0.000 \mathrm{~s} \sim 1.000 \mathrm{~s}$ | 020CH | 0.010s | $\bigcirc$ |
| P2-13 | X1 delay time | $0.0 \mathrm{~s} \sim 3600.0 \mathrm{~s}$ | 020DH | 0.0s | $\times$ |
| P2-14 | X2 delay time | $0.0 \mathrm{~s} \sim 3600.0 \mathrm{~s}$ | 020EH | 0.0s | $\times$ |
| P2-15 | X3 delay time | $0.0 \mathrm{~s} \sim 3600.0 \mathrm{~s}$ | 020FH | 0.0s | $\times$ |


| Group P2: Input terminal function parameters |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Parameter | Name | Setting range | Modbus address | Default value | Modify |
| P2-16 | XI terminal effective state selection 1 | 0: Low level valid <br> 1: High level valid Ones bit: X1 <br> Tens bit: X2 <br> Hundreds bit: X3 <br> Thousands bit: X4 <br> Ten thousands bit: X5 | 0210H | 00000 | $\times$ |
| P2-18 | AI curve 1 min setting | $0.00 \mathrm{~V} \sim \mathrm{P} 2-20$ | 0212H | 0.00 V | $\bigcirc$ |
| P2-19 | AI curve 1 min setting corresponding frequency percentage | $-100.0 \% \sim+100.0 \%$ | 0213H | 0.0\% | $\bigcirc$ |
| P2-20 | AI curve 1 max setting | P2-18~+10.00V | 0214H | 10.00 V | $\bigcirc$ |
| P2-21 | AI curve 1 max setting corresponding frequency percentage | $-100.0 \% \sim+100.0 \%$ | 0215H | 100.0\% | $\bigcirc$ |
| P2-22 | AI curve 2 min setting | $0.00 \mathrm{~V} \sim \mathrm{P} 2-24$ | 0216H | 0.00 V | $\bigcirc$ |
| P2-23 | AI curve 2 min setting corresponding frequency percentage | $-100.0 \% \sim+100.0 \%$ | 0217H | 0.0\% | $\bigcirc$ |
| P2-24 | AI curve 2 max setting | P2-22~+10.00V | 0218H | 10.00 V | $\bigcirc$ |
| P2-25 | AI curve 2 max setting corresponding frequency percentage | $-100.0 \% \sim+100.0 \%$ | 0219H | 100.0\% | $\bigcirc$ |
| P2-26 | AI curve 3 min setting | $0.00 \mathrm{~V} \sim \mathrm{P} 2-28$ | 021AH | -10V | $\bigcirc$ |
| P2-27 | AI curve 3 min setting corresponding frequency percentage | $-100.0 \% \sim+100.0 \%$ | 021BH | 0.0\% | $\bigcirc$ |
| P2-28 | AI curve 3 max setting | P2-26~+10.00V | 021 CH | 10.00 V | $\bigcirc$ |
| P2-29 | AI curve 3 max setting corresponding frequency percentage | $-100.0 \% \sim+100.0 \%$ | 021DH | 100.0\% | $\bigcirc$ |
| P2-30 | AI curve 4 min setting | $0.00 \mathrm{~V} \sim \mathrm{P} 2-32$ | 021 EH | 0.00 V | $\bigcirc$ |
| P2-31 | AI curve 4 min setting corresponding frequency percentage | $-100.0 \% \sim+100.0 \%$ | 021FH | 0.0\% | $\bigcirc$ |
| P2-32 | AI curve 4 inflection point 1 setting | P2-30~P2-34 | 0220H | 3.00 V | $\bigcirc$ |
| P2-33 | AI curve 4 inflection point 1 setting corresponding frequency percentage | $-100.0 \% \sim+100.0 \%$ | 0221H | 100.0\% | $\bigcirc$ |
| P2-34 | AI curve 4 inflection point 2 | P2-32~P2-36 | 0222H | 6.00 V | $\bigcirc$ |


| Group P2: Input terminal function parameters |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Parameter | Name | Setting range | Modbus address | Default value | Modify |
|  | setting |  |  |  |  |
| P2-35 | AI curve 4 inflection point 2 setting corresponding frequency percentage | -100.0\% $\sim+100.0 \%$ | 0223H | 0.0\% | $\bigcirc$ |
| P2-36 | AI curve 4 max setting | P2-34~+10.00V | 0224H | 10.00 V | - |
| P2-37 | AI curve 4 max setting corresponding frequency percentage | -100.0\% $\sim+100.0 \%$ | 0225H | 100.0\% | $\bigcirc$ |
| P2-38 | AI curve 5 min setting | -10.00V $\sim$ P2-40 | 0226H | -10V | $\bigcirc$ |
| P2-39 | AI curve 5 min setting corresponding frequency percentage | -100.0\% $\sim+100.0 \%$ | 0227H | 0.0\% | $\bigcirc$ |
| P2-40 | AI curve 5 inflection point 1 setting | P2-38 $\sim$ P2-42 | 0228H | -3.00V | $\bigcirc$ |
| P2-41 | AI curve 5 inflection point 1 setting corresponding frequency percentage | $-100.0 \% \sim+100.0 \%$ | 0229H | 100.0\% | $\bigcirc$ |
| P2-42 | AI curve 5 inflection point 2 setting | P2-40~P2-44 | 022AH | 3.00 V | $\bigcirc$ |
| P2-43 | AI curve 5 inflection point 2 setting corresponding frequency percentage | $-100.0 \% \sim+100.0 \%$ | 022BH | 0.0\% | - |
| P2-44 | AI curve 5 max setting | P2-42~+10.00V | 022CH | 10.00 V | $\bigcirc$ |
| P2-45 | AI curve 5 max setting corresponding frequency percentage | $-100.0 \% \sim+100.0 \%$ | 022DH | 100.0\% | $\bigcirc$ |
| P2-54 | AI curve selection | Ones bit: AII curve selection <br> 1: Curve 1 (2 points, see P2-18 ~ P2-21) <br> 2: Curve 2 (2 points, see P2-22 ~ P2-25) <br> 3: Curve 3 (2 points, see P2-26 ~ P2-29) <br> 4: Curve 4 (4 points, see P2-30 ~ P2-37) <br> 5: Curve 5 (4 points, see P2-38 ~ P2-45) <br> Tens bit: AI2 curve selection, ditto | 0236H | 321 | - |
| P2-55 | AI below minimum input setting selection | Ones bit: AIl below minimum input setting selection | 0237H | 000 | $\bigcirc$ |


| Group P2: Input terminal function parameters |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Parameter | Name | Modbus <br> address | Default <br> value | Modify |$|$|  |
| :--- |

Group P3: Output terminal function parameters

| Group P3: Output terminal function parameters |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Parameter | Name | Setting range | Modbus <br> address | Default <br> value | Modify |  |
| P3-00 | Y1 output format | 0: High speed pulse output <br> 1: Common terminal output | 0300 H | 0 | $\circ$ |  |
| P3-01 | Y1 output function <br> selection | 0: No output <br> 1: Inverter in operation <br> 2: Fault output (free stop fault) <br> 3: Frequency level detection FDT1 output <br> 4: Frequency level detection FDT2 output <br> 5: Frequency arrival <br> 6: Zero speed operation (no output during <br> shutdown) <br> 7: Zero speed operation 2 (output when shutdown) <br> 8: Upper limit frequency arrival |  |  |  |  |


| Group P3: Output terminal function parameters |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Parameter | Name | Setting range | Modbus address | Default value | Modify |
| P3-04 | Relay 1 output function selection | 9:Lower limit frequency arrival (operation related) <br> 10: Motor overload alarm <br> 11: Frequency converter overload alarm <br> 12: Communication settings <br> 13: In torque limit <br> 15: Frequency 1 reached output <br> 16: Frequency 2 reached output <br> 17: Current 1 reached output <br> 18: Current 2 reached output <br> 19: Set counting value reached <br> 20: Specified counting value reached <br> 21: Ready for operation <br> 23: AI1 input overrange <br> 24: Under voltage state output <br> 25: Cumulative power on time reached <br> 26: Timing arrival output <br> 27: Length arrived <br> 28: Simple PLC cycle completed <br> 29: Cumulative running time arrival <br> 32: Lower limit frequency reached (output when shutdown) <br> 33: Fault output (free stop fault and no output under voltage) <br> 34: Module temperature reached <br> 35: Warning output (all faults) <br> 37: In reverse operation <br> 39: Output current overrange <br> 40: Zero current state <br> 41: This time of running time arrived <br> 42: Bus voltage reaches | 0304H | 02 | $\bigcirc$ |
| P3-06 | Y1 output delay time | 0.0s $\sim 3600.0 \mathrm{~s}$ | 0306H | 0.0s | $\bigcirc$ |
| P3-09 | Relay 1 output delay time | 0.0s $\sim 3600.0 \mathrm{~s}$ | 0309H | 0.0s | $\bigcirc$ |
| P3-11 | Y terminal effective state selection | 0 : positive logic <br> 1: negative logic <br> Ones bit: Y1 <br> Thousands bit: relay 1 | 030BH | 00000 | $\bigcirc$ |
| P3-12 | Y1 (high speed <br> pulse) output <br> selection  | 0 : Operating frequency <br> 1: Set frequency <br> 2: Output current <br> 3: Motor output torque (absolute value, percentage relative to motor) | 030CH | 00 | $\bigcirc$ |


| Group P3: Output terminal function parameters |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Parameter | Name | Setting range | Modbus address | Default value | Modify |
| P3-13 | AO1 output selection | 4: Output power <br> 5: Output voltage <br> 6: AI1 <br> 7: AI2 <br> 9: PULSE input (100.0\% corresponding to 100.0 KHz ) <br> 10: Output speed <br> 11: Communication control output <br> 12: Count value <br> 13: Length | 030DH | 00 | $\bigcirc$ |
| P3-15 | AO1 zero bias coefficient | $-100.0 \% \sim+100.0 \%$ | 030FH | 0.0\% | $\bigcirc$ |
| P3-16 | AO1 gain | $-10.00 \sim+10.00$ | 0310H | 1.00 | $\bigcirc$ |
| P3-23 | Y1 (high speed pulse) max output pulse frequency | $0.01 \mathrm{kHz} \sim 50.0 \mathrm{kHz}$ | 0317H | 50.0 kHz | $\bigcirc$ |

Group P4: Start stop mode

| Group P4: Start stop mode |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Parameter | Name | Setting range | Modbus address | Default value | Modify |
| P4-00 | Start mode | 0: Direct start <br> 1: Speed tracking restart <br> 2:Pre-excitation start (AC asynchronous motor) | 0400H | 0 | $\bigcirc$ |
| P4-01 | Starting frequency | $0.00 \mathrm{~Hz} \sim 10.00 \mathrm{~Hz}$ | 0401H | 0.00 Hz | $\bigcirc$ |
| P4-02 | Start frequency duration | $0.0 \mathrm{~s} \sim 100.0 \mathrm{~s}$ | 0402H | 0.0s | $\times$ |
| P4-03 | Percentage of starting DC braking current and pre-excitation current | $0 \% \sim 100 \%$ | 0403H | 0\% | $\times$ |
| P4-04 | DC braking time / pre-excitation time at start-up | $0.0 \mathrm{~s} \sim 100.0 \mathrm{~s}$ | 0404H | 0.0s | $\times$ |
| P4-05 | Start protection selection | 0 : No protection <br> 1: Protection | 0405H | 0 | $\times$ |
| P4-06 | Speed tracking mode | 0: Start from shutdown frequency <br> 1: Starting from power frequency <br> 2: Start at maximum output frequency | 0406H | 0 | $\times$ |
| P4-07 | Speed tracking speed | $1 \sim 100$ | 0407H | 20 | $\bigcirc$ |
| P4-10 | Speed tracking closed loop current | 30\% $\sim 200 \%$ | 040AH | Model confirmed | $\times$ |
| P4-19 | Acceleration and deceleration mode | 0: linear acceleration and | 0413H | 0 | $\times$ |


| Group P4: Start stop mode |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Parameter | Name | Setting range | Modbus address | Default value | Modify |
|  |  | deceleration <br> 1: Continuous S-curve acceleration and deceleration 2: Intermittent S-curve acceleration and deceleration |  |  |  |
| P4-20 | Proportion at the beginning of the S curve | 0.0\%~ ( $100.0 \%$ - P4-21) | 0414H | 30.0\% | $\times$ |
| P4-21 | Proportion at the end of the S curve | 0.0\%~ ( $100.0 \%$ - P4-20) | 0415H | 30.0\% | $\times$ |
| P4-22 | Stop mode | 0: Deceleration stop <br> 1: Free stop | 0416H | 0 | $\bigcirc$ |
| P4-23 | Starting frequency of DC braking during shutdown | $0.00 \mathrm{~Hz} \sim \mathrm{P} 0-13$ | 0417H | 0.00Hz | $\bigcirc$ |
| P4-24 | DC braking wait time during shutdown | $0.0 \mathrm{~s} \sim 100.0 \mathrm{~s}$ | 0418H | 0.0s | $\bigcirc$ |
| P4-25 | Percentage of DC braking current when shutdown | $0 \% \sim 100 \%$ | 0419H | 0\% | $\bigcirc$ |
| P4-26 | DC braking time during shutdown | $0.0 \mathrm{~s} \sim 100.0 \mathrm{~s}$ | 041AH | 0.0s | $\bigcirc$ |

Group P5: VF parameters

| Group P5: VF parameters |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Parameter | Name | Setting range | Modbus address | Default value | Modify |
| P5-00 | VF curve selection | 0: Linear VF <br> 1: Multipoint VF <br> 2: Square VF <br> 3: the 1.2 nd power VF <br> 4: the 1.4th power VF <br> 6: the 1.6th power VF <br> 8: the 1.8th power VF <br> 10: VF complete separation mode <br> 11: VF semi separation mode | 0500H | 00 | $\times$ |
| P5-01 | Multipoint VF frequency point F1 | $0.00 \mathrm{~Hz} \sim \mathrm{P} 5-03$ | 0501H | 0.00 Hz | $\times$ |
| P5-02 | Multipoint VF voltage point V1 | $0.0 \sim 100.0 \%$ | 0502H | 0.0\% | $\times$ |
| P5-03 | Multipoint VF frequency point F2 | P5-01~P5-05 | 0503H | 0.00 Hz | $\times$ |
| P5-04 | Multipoint VF voltage point V2 | $0.0 \sim 100.0 \%$ | 0504H | 0.0\% | $\times$ |
| P5-05 | Multipoint VF frequency point F3 | P5-05 $\sim$ P1-04(motor rated frequency) | 0505H | 0.00 Hz | $\times$ |
| P5-06 | Multipoint VF voltage | 0.0~100.0\% | 0506H | 0.0\% | $\times$ |


| Group P5: VF parameters |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Parameter | Name | Setting range | Modbus address | Default value | Modify |
|  | point V3 |  |  |  |  |
| P5-07 | Torque boost | $\begin{aligned} & 0.0 \% \text { (automatical torque boost) } \\ & 0.1 \% \sim 30.0 \% \end{aligned}$ | 0507H | model <br> setting | $\bigcirc$ |
| P5-08 | Cut-off frequency of torque boost | $0.00 \mathrm{~Hz} \sim \mathrm{P} 0-13$ | 0508H | 50.00 Hz | $\times$ |
| P5-09 | VF separated voltage source | 0: Digital setting <br> 1:AI1 <br> 2:AI2 <br> 4: PULSE setting (X4) <br> 5: Communication setting <br> 6: Multi-speed command <br> 7: PID setting <br> 8: Simple PLC operation | 0509H | 0 | $\bigcirc$ |
| P5-10 | VF separated voltage source digital setting | $0 \sim$ motor rated voltage | 050AH | 0V | $\bigcirc$ |
| P5-11 | VF separated voltage acceleration time | 0.0s~1000.0s | 050BH | 0.0s | $\bigcirc$ |
| P5-12 | VF separated voltage deceleration time | 0.0s~1000.0s | 050CH | 0.0s | $\bigcirc$ |
| P5-13 | VF separated stop mode selection | 0 :The frequency voltage reduced to 0 independently <br> 1: When the voltage decreases to zero, the frequency begins to decrease again | 050DH | 0 | $\bigcirc$ |
| P5-14 | VF slip compensation gain | 0.0\% $\sim 200.0 \%$ | 050EH | 0.0\% | $\bigcirc$ |
| P5-15 | Slip compensation time constant | 0.1~10.0s | 050FH | 0.1s | $\bigcirc$ |
| P5-16 | VF over excitation gain | $0 \sim 200$ | 0510H | 64 | $\bigcirc$ |
| P5-17 | VF oscillation suppression gain | $0 \sim 100$ | 0511H | model <br> setting | $\bigcirc$ |
| P5-18 | VF oscillation suppression mode selection | 0~4 | 0512H | 3 | $\times$ |
| P5-19 | VF over current stall action current | 50~200\% | 0513H | 150\% | $\times$ |
| P5-20 | VF over current stall suppression enable | 0 : invalid <br> 1: valid | 0514H | 1 | $\times$ |
| P5-21 | VF over current stall suppression gain | 0~100 | 0515H | 20 | $\bigcirc$ |
| P5-22 | VF over current stall action current compensation coefficient | 50\% $200 \%$ | 0516H | 50 | $\times$ |
| P5-23 | Overvoltage stall action voltage | 200.0V~2000.0V | 0517H | model <br> setting | $\times$ |


| Group P5: VF parameters |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Parameter | Name | Setting range | Modbus <br> address | Default <br> value | Modify |  |  |
| P5-24 | Overvoltage stall enable | 0 : Invalid <br> $1:$ Valid | 0518 H | 1 | $\times$ |  |  |
| P5-25 | Over voltage stall <br> suppression frequency gain | $0 \sim 100$ | 0519 H | 30 | $\circ$ |  |  |
| P5-26 | Over voltage stall <br> suppression voltage gain | $0 \sim 100$ | 051 AH | 30 | $\circ$ |  |  |
| P5-27 | Limit of maximum rise <br> frequency of over voltage <br> stall | $0 \sim 50 \mathrm{~Hz}$ | 051 BH | 5 Hz | $\times$ |  |  |

Group P6: Vector control parameters

| Group P6: Vector control parameters |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Parameter | Name | Setting range | Modbus address | Default value | Modify |
| P6-00 | Speed loop proportional gain 1 | $1 \sim 100$ | 0600H | 30 | $\bigcirc$ |
| P6-01 | Speed loop integration time 1 | $0.01 \mathrm{~s} \sim 10.00 \mathrm{~s}$ | 0601H | 0.50s | $\bigcirc$ |
| P6-02 | Speed loop proportional gain 2 | $1 \sim 100$ | 0602H | 20 | $\bigcirc$ |
| P6-03 | Speed loop integration time 2 | $0.01 \mathrm{~s} \sim 10.00 \mathrm{~s}$ | 0603H | 1.00 s | $\bigcirc$ |
| P6-04 | Switching frequency 1 | $0.00 \sim$ P6-05 | 0604H | 5.00 Hz | $\bigcirc$ |
| P6-05 | Switching frequency 2 | P 6 -04~P0-13 | 0605H | 10.00 Hz | $\bigcirc$ |
| P6-06 | Integral attribute of speed loop | Ones bit: integral separation <br> 0 : invalid <br> 1: valid | 0606H | 0 | $\bigcirc$ |
| P6-07 | Vector slip compensation coefficient | 50\% $\sim 200 \%$ | 0607H | Model setting | $\bigcirc$ |
| P6-08 | SVC speed feedback filter time | $0.000 \mathrm{~s} \sim 0.100 \mathrm{~s}$ | 0608H | 0.015 s | $\bigcirc$ |
| P6-10 | Speed control (drive) torque upper limit source | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 0: Set by P6-11 } \\ & \text { 1:AI1 } \\ & \text { 2:AI2 } \\ & \text { 4: PULSE setting } \\ & \text { 5:Communication setting } \\ & \text { 6:min(AI1,AI2) } \\ & \text { 7:max(AI1,AI2) } \end{aligned}$ | 060AH | 0 | $\bigcirc$ |
| P6-11 | Speed control (drive) torque upper limit digital setting | 0.0\%~200.0\% | 060BH | 150.0\% | $\bigcirc$ |
| P6-14 | Proportional gain of excitation regulation | $0 \sim 60000$ | 060EH | 2000 | $\bigcirc$ |
| P6-15 | Integral gain of excitation regulation | $0 \sim 60000$ | 060FH | 1300 | $\bigcirc$ |


| Group P6: Vector control parameters |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Parameter | Name | Setting range | Modbus <br> address | Default value | Modify |  |
| P6-16 | Torque regulated proportional gain | $0 \sim 60000$ | 0610 H | 2000 | $\circ$ |  |
| P6-17 | Integral gain of torque regulation | $0 \sim 60000$ | 0611 H | 1300 | $\circ$ |  |

Group P7: Fault parameters

| Group P7: Fault parameters |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Parameter | Name | Setting range | Modbus address | Default value | Modify |
| P7-00 | Third time (latest) fault type | 0 : No fault <br> 1: Accelerated over current <br> 2: Deceleration over current <br> 3: Constant speed over current <br> 4: Acceleration overvoltage <br> 5: Deceleration overvoltage <br> 6: Constant speed overvoltage <br> 7: Buffer resistance overload fault <br> 8: Under voltage fault <br> 9: Inverter overload <br> 10: Motor overload | - | - | - |
| P7-01 | Second time fault type | 12: Output phase loss <br> 13: Radiator overheating <br> 14: Contactor fault <br> 15: Current detection fault <br> 16: Motor tuning fault <br> 17: Code disk failure <br> 18: Short circuit fault of motor to ground <br> 19: Load drop <br> 20: Wave by wave current limiting fault <br> 22: UVW signal feedback error <br> 23: Brake resistance short circuit <br> 24: Brake pipe overload <br> 25: Brake pipe straight through <br> 26: SVC stall fault <br> 43: External fault | - | - | - |
| P7-02 | First time fault type | 44: Communication failure <br> 45: EEPROM read / write failure <br> 46: Operation time arrival <br> 47: Power on time arrival <br> 48: User defined fault 1 <br> 49: User defined fault 2 <br> 50: PID feedback loss during | - | - | - |


| Group P7: Fault parameters |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Parameter | Name | Setting range | Modbus <br> address | Default value | Modify |
|  |  | operation <br> 51: Running switch motor <br> 52: Speed feedback deviation too large <br> 53: Motor over speed <br> 54: Motor over temperature fault <br> 55: Point to point slave failure <br> 56: Power on lock time reached |  |  |  |
| P7-03 | Third time (last time) fault frequency | - | - | - | - |
| P7-04 | Third time (last time) fault current | - | - | - | - |
| P7-05 | Third time (last time) fault bus voltage | - | - | - | - |
| P7-06 | Third time (last time) fault input terminal status | - | - | - | - |
| P7-07 | Third time (last time) fault output terminal status | - | - | - | - |
| P7-08 | Third time (last time) fault VFD status | - | - | - | - |
| P7-09 | Third time (last time) fault power on time | Unit:minute | - | - | - |
| P7-10 | Third time (last time) fault operation time | Unit:minute | - | - | - |
| P7-11 | Location information of the third (latest) fault | - | - | - | - |
| P7-13 | Second time fault frequency | - | - | - | - |
| P7-14 | Second time fault current | - | - | - | - |
| P7-15 | Second time fault bus voltage | - | - | - | - |
| P7-16 | Second time fault input terminal status | - | - | - | - |
| P7-17 | Second time fault output terminal status | - | - | - | - |
| P7-18 | Second time fault VFD status | - | - | - | - |
| P7-19 | Second time fault power on time | Unit:minute | - | - | - |
| P7-20 | Second time fault operation time | Unit:minute | - | - | - |
| P7-21 | Location information of the second fault | - | - | - | - |
| P7-23 | First time fault frequency | - | - | - | - |
| P7-24 | First time fault current | - | - | - | - |
| P7-25 | First time fault bus voltage | - | - | - | - |
| P7-26 | First time fault input terminal status | - | - | - | - |


| Group P7: Fault parameters |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Parameter | Name | Setting range | Modbus address | Default value | Modify |
| P7-27 | First time fault output terminal status | - | - | - | - |
| P7-28 | First time fault VFD status | - | - | - | - |
| P7-29 | First time fault power on time | Unit:minute | - | - | - |
| P7-30 | First time fault operation time | Unit:minute | - | - | - |
| P7-31 | Location information of the first fault | - | - | - | - |
| P7-33 | Motor overload protection mode selection | 0: Forbidden <br> 1: Allow | 0721H | 1 | $\bigcirc$ |
| P7-34 | Motor overload protection gain | $0.20 \sim 10.00$ | 0722H | 1.00 | $\bigcirc$ |
| P7-35 | Motor overload warning coefficient | 50\% ~ 100\% | 0723H | 80\% | $\bigcirc$ |
| P7-39 | Input phase lacking/contactor closing protection selection | Ones bit: input phase lacking protection <br> Tens bit: Contactor closing protection selection <br> 0: Forbidden <br> 1: Allow | 0727H | 11 | $\bigcirc$ |
| P7-40 | Output phase lacking protection selection | 0 : Forbidden <br> 1: Allow | 0728H | 1 | $\bigcirc$ |
| P7-41 | Power on short circuit protection towards the ground function | 0: Invalid <br> 1: Valid | 0729H | 1 | $\bigcirc$ |
| P7-42 | Action selection of fault relay during automatic fault reset | 0: No action <br> 1: Action | 072AH | 0 | $\bigcirc$ |
| P7-43 | Interval time of automatic fault reset | $0.1 \mathrm{~s} \sim 60.0 \mathrm{~s}$ | 072BH | 1.0s | $\bigcirc$ |
| P7-44 | Number of automatic reset of faults | $0 \sim 20$ | 072CH | 0 | $\bigcirc$ |
| P7-45 | Protection action option 1 when fault | Ones bit: motor overload (Err 10) <br> 0 : Free stop <br> 1: Stop as stop mode <br> Tens bit: input phase lacking (Err11) <br> 0 : Free stop <br> 1: Stop as stop mode <br> Hundreds bit: output phase lacking (Err12) <br> 0 : Free stop <br> 1: Stop as stop mode <br> Thousands bit: output load drop (Err19) | 072DH | 00000 | $\bigcirc$ |


| Group P7: Fault parameters |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Parameter | Name | Setting range | Modbus address | Default value | Modify |
|  |  | 0 : Free stop <br> 1: Stop as stop mode <br> Ten thousand bit: pole position detection failed (Err21) <br> 0 : Free stop <br> 1: Stop as stop mode |  |  |  |
| P7-46 | Protection action option 2 when fault | Ones bit: external fault 1 (Err43) <br> 0: Free stop <br> 1: Stop as stop mode <br> Tens bit: communication error (Err44) <br> 0 : Free stop <br> 1: Stop as stop mode <br> Hundreds bit: EEPROM read write error (Err45) <br> 0 : Free stop <br> 1: Stop as stop mode <br> Thousands bit: operation time reached (Err46) <br> 0 : Free stop <br> 1: Stop as stop mode <br> Ten thousand bit: power on time reached (Err47) <br> 0: Free stop <br> 1: Stop as stop mode | 072EH | 00000 | $\bigcirc$ |
| P7-47 | Protection action option 3 when fault | Ones bit: user defined fault 1 (Err48) <br> 0 : Free stop <br> 1: Stop as stop mode <br> Tens bit: user defined fault 2 (Err49) <br> 0 : Free stop <br> 1: Stop as stop mode <br> Hundreds bit: PID feedback lost in operation (Err50) <br> 0 : Free stop <br> 1: Stop as stop mode <br> Thousands bit: speed deviation too large (Err52) <br> 0 : Free stop <br> 1: Stop as stop mode <br> Ten thousand bit: motor over | 072FH | 00000 | $\bigcirc$ |


| Group P7: Fault parameters |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Parameter | Name | Setting range | Modbus address | Default value | Modify |
|  |  | speed (Err53) <br> 0 : Free stop <br> 1: Stop as stop mode |  |  |  |
| P7-48 | Protection action option 4 when fault | Ones bit: motor overheat (Err54) <br> 0 : Free stop <br> 1: Stop as stop mode | 0730H | 00000 | $\bigcirc$ |
| P7-52 | Brake starting voltage | $200.0 \mathrm{~V} \sim 2000.0 \mathrm{~V}$ | 0734H | Model <br> setting | $\bigcirc$ |
| P7-53 | Utilization rate of brake resistor | 0~100\% | 0735H | 100\% | $\bigcirc$ |
| P7-55 | Over voltage stall gain | $0 \sim 100$ | 0737H | 30 | $\bigcirc$ |
| P7-56 | Over voltage stall protection voltage | 200.0V ~ 2000.0V | 0738H | Model setting | $\bigcirc$ |
| P7-61 | Load drop detection level | 0.0\% $\sim 100.0 \%$ | 073DH | 10.0\% | $\bigcirc$ |
| P7-62 | Load drop detection time | 0.0~60.0s | 073EH | 1.0s | $\bigcirc$ |
| P7-63 | Over speed detection value | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0.0 \% \sim 50.0 \% \quad \text { (unit is } \quad \max \\ & \text { frequency } \mathrm{P} 0-13 \text { ) } \end{aligned}$ | 073FH | 20.0\% | $\bigcirc$ |
| P7-64 | Over speed detection time | $0.0 \mathrm{~s} \sim 60.0 \mathrm{~s}$ | 0740H | 1.0s | $\bigcirc$ |
| P7-65 | Detection value of excessive speed deviation | $0.0 \% \sim 50.0 \%$ (unit is $\max$ frequency P0-13) | 0741H | 20.0\% | $\bigcirc$ |
| P7-66 | Excessive speed deviation detection time | 0.0s $\sim 60.0 \mathrm{~s}$ | 0742H | 5.0s | $\bigcirc$ |
| P7-67 | Selection of instantaneous stop non-stop function | 0:Instantaneous power failure invalid <br> 1:Deceleration in case of instantaneous power failure <br> 2:Deceleration stop in case of instantaneous power failure | 0743H | 0 | $\times$ |
| P7-68 | Pause judgement voltage of transient stop action | 80\% $\sim 100 \%$ | 0744H | 85\% | $\times$ |
| P7-69 | Judgment time of instantaneous stop non-stop voltage rising | $0.0 \mathrm{~s} \sim 30.0 \mathrm{~s}$ | 0745H | 0.5 s | $\times$ |
| P7-70 | Judgement voltage of instantaneous stop non-stop action | $60 \% \sim 100 \%$ (bus voltage) | 0746H | 80\% | $\bigcirc$ |
| P7-71 | Proportional gain of instantaneous stop non-stop | $0 \sim 100$ | 0747H | 40 | $\bigcirc$ |
| P7-72 | Integral coefficient of instantaneous stop non-stop | $0 \sim 100$ | 0748H | 30 | $\bigcirc$ |
| P7-73 | Deceleration time of instantaneous stop non-stop | 0~300.0s | 0749H | 20.0 | $\times$ |

Group P8: Keyboard and display

| Group P8: Keyboard and display |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Parameter | Name |  | Setting range | Modbus address | Default value | Modify |
| P8-01 | STOP/REST function | 0: Only <br> STOP/REST <br> 1: In any op effective | keyboard operation mode, key shutdown function is effective ration mode, STOP/REST key is | 0801H | 1 | $\bigcirc$ |
| P8-02 | Parameter initialization | 0: No opera <br> 1: Restore f parameters <br> 2: Clear reco <br> 3: Restore f parameters) <br> 4: Backup supported by 5: Restore supported by | tory parameters, excluding motor -13 and P0-15 <br> d information tory parameters (including motor current user parameters (only LCD panel) user backup parameters (only LCD panel) | 0802H | 0 | $\times$ |
| P8-03 | User password | $0 \sim 65535$ |  | - | 00000 | $\bigcirc$ |
| P8-06 | Parameter modification attribute | 0: Modifiab <br> 1: Not modi |  | - | 0 | $\bigcirc$ |
| P8-07 | LED operation display parameter 1 (Low 16-bit) | Display bit | Explanation | 0807H | 001F | $\bigcirc$ |
| P8-08 | LED operation display parameter 2 (High 16-bit) | Bit0 | Operating frequency | 0808H | 0000 | $\bigcirc$ |
|  |  | Bit1 | Setting frequency |  |  |  |
|  |  | Bit2 | Bus voltage |  |  |  |
|  |  | Bit3 | Output current |  |  |  |
|  |  | Bit4 | Output voltage |  |  |  |
|  |  | Bit5 | Output torque |  |  |  |
|  |  | Bit6 | Output power |  |  |  |
|  |  | Bit7 | X input state |  |  |  |
|  |  | Bit8 | Y output state |  |  |  |
|  |  | Bit9 | AIl voltage |  |  |  |
|  |  | Bit10 | AI2 voltage |  |  |  |
|  |  | Bit12 | PULSE input pulse frequency, the unit is 0.01 KHz |  |  |  |
|  |  | Bit13 | PULSE input pulse frequency, the unit is 1 Hz |  |  |  |
|  |  | Bit14 | PID setting |  |  |  |
|  |  | Bit15 | PID feedback |  |  |  |
|  |  | Bit16 | Load speed display |  |  |  |
|  |  | Bit17 | Feedback speed, the unit is 0.1 Hz |  |  |  |
|  |  | Bit18 | Actual feedback speed |  |  |  |
|  |  | Bit19 | Line speed |  |  |  |
|  |  | Bit20 | PLC stage |  |  |  |


| Group P8: Keyboard and display |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Parameter | Name |  | Setting range | Modbus address | Default <br> value | Modify |
|  |  | Bit21 | Counting value |  |  |  |
|  |  | Bit22 | Length value |  |  |  |
|  |  | Bit23 | Main frequency A display |  |  |  |
|  |  | Bit24 | Auxiliary frequency B display |  |  |  |
|  |  | Bit25 | Communication setting value |  |  |  |
|  |  | Bit26 | Voltage before AI1 correction |  |  |  |
|  |  | Bit27 | Voltage before AI2 correction |  |  |  |
|  |  | Bit29 | Remaining running time |  |  |  |
|  |  | Bit30 | Current power on time |  |  |  |
|  |  | Bit31 | Current running time |  |  |  |
| P8-09 | LED stop display parameters | Display bit | Explanation | 0809H | 0033 | $\bigcirc$ |
|  |  | Bit0 | Setting frequency |  |  |  |
|  |  | Bit1 | Bus voltage |  |  |  |
|  |  | Bit2 | X input status |  |  |  |
|  |  | Bit3 | Y input status |  |  |  |
|  |  | Bit4 | AIl voltage |  |  |  |
|  |  | Bit5 | AI2 voltage |  |  |  |
|  |  | Bit7 | PULSE input pulse frequency |  |  |  |
|  |  | Bit8 | PID setting |  |  |  |
|  |  | Bit9 | Load speed display |  |  |  |
|  |  | Bit10 | PLC Step |  |  |  |
|  |  | Bit11 | Counting value |  |  |  |
|  |  | Bit12 | Length value |  |  |  |
| P8-10 | Accumulated running time | $0 \mathrm{~h} \sim 65535 \mathrm{~h}$ |  | 080AH | - | - |
| P8-11 | Cumulative power on time | $0 \mathrm{~h} \sim 65535 \mathrm{~h}$ |  | 080BH | - | - |
| P8-12 | Cumulative powe consumption | $0 \sim 65535$ degree |  | 080CH | - | - |
| P8-14 | Product number | - |  | 080EH | - | - |
| P8-15 | Software version | - |  | 080FH | - | - |
| P8-16 | Firmware version |  |  | 0810H | - | - |
| P8-19 | Inverter modul radiator temperature | $0.0^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \sim 100.0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |  | 0813H | - | - |
| P8-20 | Output power factor | 0.0\% ~ 200.0\% |  | 0814H | 100.0 | $\bigcirc$ |
| P8-21 | Load speed display factor | 0.0001~6.5000 |  | 0815H | 1.0000 | $\bigcirc$ |
| P8-22 | Number of decimal points for load speed display | Ones bit:number of decimal points of U0-160: 0 decimal places$1: 1$ decimal place$2: 2$ decimal placesTens bit:number of decimal points of $\mathrm{U} 0-17$$1: 1$ decimal place$2: 2$ decimal places |  | 0816H | 11 | $\bigcirc$ |

Group P9: Communication parameters

| Group P9: Communication parameters |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Parameter | Name | Setting range | Modbus address | Default value | Modify |
| P9-00 | Serial communication protocol selection | 0:Modbus-RTU protocol | 0900H | 0 | $\times$ |
| P9-01 | Local address | 0: Broadcast address <br> $1 \sim 247$ (Modbus valid) | 0901H | 1 | $\bigcirc$ |
| P9-02 | Communication baud rate | Ones bit:MODBUS 0:300BPS 1:600BPS 2:1200BPS 3:2400BPS 4:4800BPS 5:9600BPS 6:19200BPS 7:38400BPS | 0902H | 06 | $\bigcirc$ |
| P9-03 | MODBUS data | 0 : No parity ( $8-\mathrm{N}-2$ ) <br> 1: Even parity (8-E-1) <br> 2: Odd parity (8-O-1) <br> 3: No parity ( $8-\mathrm{N}-1$ ) <br> (Modbus valid) | 0903H | 1 | $\bigcirc$ |
| P9-04 | Communication timeout | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0.0: \text { invalid } \\ & 0.1 \sim 60.0 \mathrm{~s} \end{aligned}$ | 0904H | 0.0 | $\bigcirc$ |
| P9-05 | MODBUS response delay | $0 \sim 20 \mathrm{~ms}$ (Modbus valid) | 0905H | 2 | $\bigcirc$ |

Group PA: Process control closed-loop parameters

| Group PA: Process control closed-loop parameters |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Parameter | Name | Setting range | Modbus address | Default <br> value | Modify |
| PA-01 | Setting channel selection | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline \text { 0:PA-05 setting } \\ \text { 1:AI1 } \\ \text { 2:AI2 } \\ \text { 4: PULSE pulse setting (X4) } \\ \text { 5: Communication setting } \\ \text { 6: Multi-segment command setting } \\ \hline \end{array}$ | 0A01H | 0 | $\bigcirc$ |
| PA-02 | Feedback channel selection | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline \text { 0:AI1 } \\ \text { 1:AI2 } \\ \text { 3:AI1-AI2 } \\ \text { 4:AI1+AI2 } \\ \text { 5: PULSE pulse setting (X4) } \\ \text { 6: Communication setting } \\ \hline \end{array}$ | 0A02H | 0 | $\bigcirc$ |
| PA-03 | PID feedback filter time | $0.00 \mathrm{~s} \sim 30.00 \mathrm{~s}$ | 0A03H | 0.00s | $\bigcirc$ |
| PA-04 | PID output filter time | $0.00 \mathrm{~s} \sim 30.00 \mathrm{~s}$ | 0A04H | 0.00s | $\bigcirc$ |
| PA-05 | PID value setting | 0.0\% $\sim 100.0 \%$ | 0A05H | 50.0\% | $\bigcirc$ |


| Group PA: Process control closed-loop parameters |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Parameter | Name | Setting range | Modbus address | Default value | Modify |
| PA-06 | PID setting change time | $0.00 \mathrm{~s} \sim 300.00 \mathrm{~s}$ | 0A06H | 0.00s | $\bigcirc$ |
| PA-07 | PID reverse cut-off frequency | $0.00 \mathrm{~Hz} \sim$ Max output frequency | 0A07H | 0.00 Hz | $\bigcirc$ |
| PA-08 | PID deviation limit | 0.0\% $\sim 100.0 \%$ | 0A08H | 0.0\% | $\bigcirc$ |
| PA-09 | PID differential limit | 0.00\% $\sim 100.00 \%$ | 0A09H | 0.10\% | $\bigcirc$ |
| PA-10 | Proportional gain P | $0.0 \sim 100.0$ | 0A0AH | 20.0 | $\bigcirc$ |
| PA-11 | Integral time I | $0.01 \mathrm{~s} \sim 10.00 \mathrm{~s}$ | 0A0BH | 2.00 s | $\bigcirc$ |
| PA-12 | Differential time D | $0.000 \mathrm{~s} \sim 10.000 \mathrm{~s}$ | 0A0CH | 0.000s | $\bigcirc$ |
| PA-13 | PID parameter switching condition | 0: Do not switch <br> 1: Switch through X terminal <br> 2: Switch automatically according to deviation <br> 3: Switch automatically according to the operation frequency | 0A0DH | 0 | $\bigcirc$ |
| PA-14 | PID parameter switching deviation 1 | $0.0 \% \sim$ PA-15 | 0A0EH | 20.0\% | $\bigcirc$ |
| PA-15 | PID parameter switching deviation 2 | PA-14~100.0\% | 0A0FH | 80.0\% | $\bigcirc$ |
| PA-16 | PID proportional gain P2 | $0.0 \sim 100.0$ | 0A10H | 20.0 | $\bigcirc$ |
| PA-17 | PID integral time I2 | $0.01 \mathrm{~s} \sim 10.00 \mathrm{~s}$ | 0A11H | 2.00s | $\bigcirc$ |
| PA-18 | PID differential time D2 | $0.000 \mathrm{~s} \sim 10.000 \mathrm{~s}$ | 0A12H | 0.000s | $\bigcirc$ |
| PA-19 | PID action direction | 0 : Positive action <br> 1: Negative action | 0A13H | 0 | $\bigcirc$ |
| PA-20 | PID given feedback range | $0 \sim 65535$ | 0A14H | 1000 | $\bigcirc$ |
| PA-21 | PID maximum deviation between two outputs | 0.00\% ~ $100.00 \%$ | 0A15H | 1.00\% | $\bigcirc$ |
| PA-22 | PID minimum deviation between two outputs | 0.00\% $\sim 100.00 \%$ | 0A16H | 1.00\% | $\bigcirc$ |
| PA-23 | PID initial value | 0.0\% $\sim 100.0 \%$ | 0A17H | 0.0\% | $\bigcirc$ |
| PA-24 | PID initial value holding time | $0.00 \mathrm{~s} \sim 600.00 \mathrm{~s}$ | 0A18H | 0.00s | $\bigcirc$ |
| PA-25 | PID operation mode (whether to operate when stop) | 0 : Not operation when stop <br> 1: Operation during shutdown | 0A19H | 0 | $\bigcirc$ |
| PA-26 | PID integral attribute | Ones bit: Integral separation <br> 0 : Invalid <br> 1: Valid <br> Tens bit: Whether to stop integration after output to limit value <br> 0: Continue to integral <br> 1: Stop integral | 0A1AH | 00 | $\bigcirc$ |
| PA-27 | PID feedback lost detection value | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0.0 \% \text { : not judge the feedback lost } \\ & 0.1 \% \sim 100.0 \% \end{aligned}$ | 0A1BH | 0.0\% | $\bigcirc$ |
| PA-28 | PID feedback lost detection time | $0.0 \mathrm{~s} \sim 30.0 \mathrm{~s}$ | 0A1CH | 0.0s | $\bigcirc$ |

Group PB: Multi-speed and simple PLC operation parameters

| Group PB: multi-speed and simple PLC operation parameters |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Parameter | Name | Setting range | Modbus address | Default value | Modify |
| PB-00 | Multi-segment frequency 0 | -100.0\% $\sim+100.0 \%$ | 0B00H | 0.0\% | $\bigcirc$ |
| PB-01 | Multi-segment frequency 1 | $-100.0 \% \sim+100.0 \%$ | 0B01H | 0.0\% | $\bigcirc$ |
| PB-02 | Multi-segment frequency 2 | $-100.0 \% \sim+100.0 \%$ | 0B02H | 0.0\% | $\bigcirc$ |
| PB-03 | Multi-segment frequency 3 | $-100.0 \% \sim+100.0 \%$ | 0B03H | 0.0\% | $\bigcirc$ |
| PB-04 | Multi-segment frequency 4 | $-100.0 \% \sim+100.0 \%$ | 0B04H | 0.0\% | $\bigcirc$ |
| PB-05 | Multi-segment frequency 5 | $-100.0 \% \sim+100.0 \%$ | 0B05H | 0.0\% | $\bigcirc$ |
| PB-06 | Multi-segment frequency 6 | $-100.0 \% \sim+100.0 \%$ | 0B06H | 0.0\% | $\bigcirc$ |
| PB-07 | Multi-segment frequency 7 | $-100.0 \% \sim+100.0 \%$ | 0B07H | 0.0\% | $\bigcirc$ |
| PB-08 | Multi-segment frequency 8 | $-100.0 \% \sim+100.0 \%$ | 0B08H | 0.0\% | $\bigcirc$ |
| PB-09 | Multi-segment frequency 9 | $-100.0 \% \sim+100.0 \%$ | 0B09H | 0.0\% | $\bigcirc$ |
| PB-10 | Multi-segment frequency 10 | $-100.0 \% \sim+100.0 \%$ | 0B0AH | 0.0\% | $\bigcirc$ |
| PB-11 | Multi-segment frequency 11 | $-100.0 \% \sim+100.0 \%$ | 0B0BH | 0.0\% | $\bigcirc$ |
| PB-12 | Multi-segment frequency 12 | $-100.0 \% \sim+100.0 \%$ | 0B0CH | 0.0\% | $\bigcirc$ |
| PB-13 | Multi-segment frequency 13 | $-100.0 \% \sim+100.0 \%$ | 0B0DH | 0.0\% | $\bigcirc$ |
| PB-14 | Multi-segment frequency 14 | $-100.0 \% \sim+100.0 \%$ | 0B0EH | 0.0\% | $\bigcirc$ |
| PB-15 | Multi-segment frequency 15 | $-100.0 \% \sim+100.0 \%$ | 0B0FH | 0.0\% | $\bigcirc$ |
| PB-16 | Multi-segment frequency 0 setting mode | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline \text { 0:PB-00 setting } \\ \text { 2:AI } \\ \text { 5:PID setting } \\ \text { 6: Preset frequency P0-10 } \\ \hline \end{array}$ | 0B10H | 0 | $\bigcirc$ |
| PB-17 | Simple PLC segment 0 operation time | $0.0 \sim 6500.0$ s(h) | 0B11H | 0.0s(h) | $\bigcirc$ |
| PB-18 | Simple PLC segment 0 acc/dec time | $0 \sim 3$ | 0B12H | 0 | $\bigcirc$ |
| PB-19 | Simple PLC segment 1 operation time | $0.0 \sim 6500.0$ s(h) | 0B13H | 0.0s(h) | $\bigcirc$ |
| PB-20 | Simple PLC segment $1 \mathrm{acc} / \mathrm{dec}$ time | $0 \sim 3$ | 0B14H | 0 | $\bigcirc$ |
| PB-21 | Simple PLC segment 2 operation time | $0.0 \sim 6500.0 \mathrm{~s}(\mathrm{~h})$ | 0B15H | 0.0s(h) | $\bigcirc$ |
| PB-22 | Simple PLC segment $2 \mathrm{acc} / \mathrm{dec}$ time | $0 \sim 3$ | 0B16H | 0 | $\bigcirc$ |
| PB-23 | Simple PLC segment 3 operation time | $0.0 \sim 6500.0$ s(h) | 0B17H | 0.0s(h) | $\bigcirc$ |
| PB-24 | Simple PLC segment 3 acc/dec time | $0 \sim 3$ | 0B18H | 0 | $\bigcirc$ |
| PB-25 | Simple PLC segment 4 operation time | $0.0 \sim 6500.0 \mathrm{~s}$ (h) | 0B19H | 0.0s(h) | $\bigcirc$ |
| PB-26 | Simple PLC segment $4 \mathrm{acc} / \mathrm{dec}$ time | $0 \sim 3$ | 0B1AH | 0 | $\bigcirc$ |


| Group PB: multi-speed and simple PLC operation parameters |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Parameter | Name | Setting range | Modbus address | Default value | Modify |
| PB-27 | Simple PLC segment 5 operation time | $0.0 \sim 6500.0 \mathrm{~s}$ (h) | 0B1BH | 0.0s(h) | $\bigcirc$ |
| PB-28 | Simple PLC segment 5 acc/dec time | $0 \sim 3$ | 0B1CH | 0 | $\bigcirc$ |
| PB-29 | Simple PLC segment 6 operation time | $0.0 \sim 6500.0 \mathrm{~s}$ (h) | 0B1DH | 0.0s(h) | $\bigcirc$ |
| PB-30 | Simple PLC segment $6 \mathrm{acc} / \mathrm{dec}$ time | $0 \sim 3$ | 0B1EH | 0 | $\bigcirc$ |
| PB-31 | Simple PLC segment 7 operation time | $0.0 \sim 6500.0 \mathrm{~s}(\mathrm{~h})$ | 0B1FH | 0.0s(h) | $\bigcirc$ |
| PB-32 | Simple PLC segment $7 \mathrm{acc} / \mathrm{dec}$ time | $0 \sim 3$ | 0B20H | 0 | $\bigcirc$ |
| PB-33 | Simple PLC segment 8 operation time | $0.0 \sim 6500.0 \mathrm{~s}(\mathrm{~h})$ | 0B21H | 0.0s(h) | $\bigcirc$ |
| PB-34 | Simple PLC segment 8 acc/dec time | $0 \sim 3$ | 0B22H | 0 | $\bigcirc$ |
| PB-35 | Simple PLC segment 9 operation time | $0.0 \sim 6500.0 \mathrm{~s}(\mathrm{~h})$ | 0B23H | 0.0s(h) | $\bigcirc$ |
| PB-36 | Simple PLC segment 9 acc/dec time | $0 \sim 3$ | 0B24H | 0 | $\bigcirc$ |
| PB-37 | Simple PLC segment 10 operation time | $0.0 \sim 6500.0$ s(h) | 0B25H | 0.0s(h) | $\bigcirc$ |
| PB-38 | Simple PLC segment $10 \mathrm{acc} / \mathrm{dec}$ time | $0 \sim 3$ | 0B26H | 0 | $\bigcirc$ |
| PB-39 | Simple PLC segment 11 operation time | $0.0 \sim 6500.0 \mathrm{~s}(\mathrm{~h})$ | 0B27H | 0.0s(h) | $\bigcirc$ |
| PB-40 | Simple PLC segment $11 \mathrm{acc} /$ dec time | $0 \sim 3$ | 0B28H | 0 | $\bigcirc$ |
| PB-41 | Simple PLC segment 12 operation time | $0.0 \sim 6500.0$ s(h) | 0B29H | 0.0s(h) | $\bigcirc$ |
| PB-42 | Simple PLC segment $12 \mathrm{acc} / \mathrm{dec}$ time | $0 \sim 3$ | 0B2AH | 0 | $\bigcirc$ |
| PB-43 | Simple PLC segment 13 operation time | $0.0 \sim 6500.0 \mathrm{~s}(\mathrm{~h})$ | 0B2BH | 0.0s(h) | $\bigcirc$ |
| PB-44 | Simple PLC segment $13 \mathrm{acc} / \mathrm{dec}$ time | $0 \sim 3$ | 0B2CH | 0 | $\bigcirc$ |
| PB-45 | Simple PLC segment 14 operation time | $0.0 \sim 6500.0 \mathrm{~s}(\mathrm{~h})$ | 0B2DH | 0.0s(h) | $\bigcirc$ |
| PB-46 | Simple PLC segment $14 \mathrm{acc} / \mathrm{dec}$ time | $0 \sim 3$ | 0B2EH | 0 | $\bigcirc$ |
| PB-47 | Simple PLC segment 15 operation | $0.0 \sim 6500.0 \mathrm{~s}(\mathrm{~h})$ | 0B2FH | 0.0s(h) | $\bigcirc$ |


| Group PB: multi-speed and simple PLC operation parameters |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Parameter | Name | Setting range | Modbus <br> address | Default <br> value | Modify |
|  | time |  |  |  |  |
| PB-48 | Simple PLC segment 15 acc/dec <br> time | $0 \sim 3$ | 0 B 30 H | 0 | $\circ$ |
| PB-49 | Simple PLC operation mode | $0:$ Stop at the end of single <br> operation <br> $1:$ Keep the final value at the end <br> of single operation <br> 2: Cycle all the time | 0 B 31 H | 0 | $\circ$ |
| PB-50 | Simple PLC operation time unit | $0:$ second <br> $1:$ hour | 0 l |  |  |
| PB-51 | Simple PLC power-off memory <br> selection | Ones bit: power-off memory <br> $0:$ not memory <br> $1:$ memory <br> Tens bit: stop memory <br> $0:$ not memory <br> $1:$ memory | 0 | $\circ$ |  |

Group PC: Auxiliary operation parameters

| Group PC: auxiliary operation parameters |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Parameter | Name | Setting range | Modbus address | Default value | Modify |
| PC-00 | Jog frequency | $0.00 \mathrm{~Hz} \sim \mathrm{P} 0-13$ | 0C00H | 2.00 Hz | $\bigcirc$ |
| PC-01 | Jog acceleration time | $0.0 \mathrm{~s} \sim 6500.0 \mathrm{~s}$ | 0C01H | 20.0s | $\bigcirc$ |
| PC-02 | Jog deceleration time | $0.0 \mathrm{~s} \sim 6500.0 \mathrm{~s}$ | 0C02H | 20.0s | $\bigcirc$ |
| PC-03 | acceleration time 2 | $0.1 \mathrm{~s} \sim 6500.0 \mathrm{~s}$ | 0 C 03 H | Model setting | $\bigcirc$ |
| PC-04 | deceleration time 2 | $0.1 \mathrm{~s} \sim 6500.0 \mathrm{~s}$ | 0C04H | Model setting | $\bigcirc$ |
| PC-05 | acceleration time 3 | $0.1 \mathrm{~s} \sim 6500.0 \mathrm{~s}$ | 0C05H | Model setting | $\bigcirc$ |
| PC-06 | deceleration time 3 | $0.1 \mathrm{~s} \sim 6500.0 \mathrm{~s}$ | 0C06H | Model setting | $\bigcirc$ |
| PC-07 | acceleration time 4 | $0.1 \mathrm{~s} \sim 6500.0 \mathrm{~s}$ | 0C07H | Model setting | $\bigcirc$ |
| PC-08 | deceleration time 4 | $0.1 \mathrm{~s} \sim 6500.0 \mathrm{~s}$ | 0C08H | Model setting | $\bigcirc$ |
| PC-09 | The unit of acc/dec time | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 0: 1 \mathrm{~s} \\ 1: 0.1 \mathrm{~s} \\ 2: 0.01 \mathrm{~s} \\ \hline \end{array}$ | 0C09H | 1 | $\times$ |
| PC-10 | The base frequency of acc/dec time | 0 : max frequency <br> 1 : setting frequency <br> 2:100Hz | 0C0AH | 0 | $\times$ |
| PC-11 | Switching frequency point | $0.00 \mathrm{~Hz} \sim \max$ output frequency | 0C0BH | 0.00 Hz | $\bigcirc$ |


| Group PC: auxiliary operation parameters |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Parameter | Name | Setting range | Modbus address | Default value | Modify |
|  | between acceleration time 1 and acceleration time 2 |  |  |  |  |
| PC-12 | Switching frequency point between deceleration time 1 and deceleration time 2 | $0.00 \mathrm{~Hz} \sim \max$ output frequency | 0 C 0 CH | 0.00Hz | $\bigcirc$ |
| PC-13 | Jump frequency 1 | $0.00 \mathrm{~Hz} \sim \max$ output frequency | 0C0DH | 0.00 Hz | $\bigcirc$ |
| PC-14 | Jump frequency 2 | $0.00 \mathrm{~Hz} \sim \max$ output frequency | 0С0EH | 0.00 Hz | $\bigcirc$ |
| PC-15 | Jump frequency range | $0.00 \mathrm{~Hz} \sim \max$ output frequency | 0C0FH | 0.00 Hz | $\bigcirc$ |
| PC-16 | Whether the jump frequency is effective during acceleration and deceleration | 0 : invalid <br> 1: valid (in vector condition) | 0C10H | 0 | $\bigcirc$ |
| PC-17 | Frequency reaching detection range | 0.0\% $\sim 100.0 \%$ | 0C11H | 0.0\% | $\bigcirc$ |
| PC-18 | Frequency detection value (FDT1 voltage level) | $0.00 \mathrm{~Hz} \sim \max$ frequency | 0C12H | 50.00 Hz | $\bigcirc$ |
| PC-19 | Frequency detection <br> hysteresis value (FDT1 <br> voltage level)  | 0.0\% $\sim 100.0 \%$ (max frequency) | 0C13H | 5.0\% | $\bigcirc$ |
| PC-20 | Frequency detection value (FDT2 voltage level) | $0.00 \mathrm{~Hz} \sim \max$ frequency | 0C14H | 50.00 Hz | $\bigcirc$ |
| PC-21 | Frequency detection <br> hysteresis value <br> (FDT2  <br> voltage level)  | 0.0\% $\sim 100.0 \%$ | 0C15H | 5.0\% | $\bigcirc$ |
| PC-22 | Frequency reached detection value 1 | $0.00 \mathrm{~Hz} \sim \max$ frequency | 0C16H | 50.00 Hz | $\bigcirc$ |
| PC-23 | Frequency reached detection 1 range | 0.0\% $\sim 100.0 \%$ (max frequency) | 0C17H | 0.0\% | $\bigcirc$ |
| PC-24 | Frequency reached detection value 2 | $0.00 \mathrm{~Hz} \sim \max$ frequency | 0C18H | 50.00 Hz | $\bigcirc$ |
| PC-25 | Frequency reached detection 2 range | 0.0\% $\sim 100.0 \%$ (max frequency) | 0C19H | 0.0\% | $\bigcirc$ |
| PC-26 | Timing function selection | 0 : invalid <br> 1: valid | 0C1AH | 0 | $\times$ |
| PC-28 | Setting operation time | $0.0 \mathrm{Min} \sim 6500.0 \mathrm{Min}$ | 0 C 1 CH | 0.0Min | $\times$ |
| PC-29 | Present operation reached time | $0.0 \mathrm{Min} \sim 6500.0 \mathrm{Min}$ | 0C1DH | 0.0Min | $\times$ |
| PC-30 | Setting power on reached time | 0~65000h | 0C1EH | 0 | $\times$ |
| PC-32 | Setting operation reached time | 0~65000h | 0C20H | 0 | $\times$ |


| Group PC: auxiliary operation parameters |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Parameter | Name | Setting range | Modbus address | Default value | Modify |
| PC-34 | Current reached detection value 1 | $0.0 \% \sim 300.0 \%$ (motor rated current) | 0C22H | 100.0\% | $\bigcirc$ |
| PC-35 | Current reached detection 1 range | $0.0 \% \sim 300.0 \%$ (motor rated current) | 0C23H | 0.0\% | $\bigcirc$ |
| PC-36 | Current reached detection value 2 | $0.0 \% \sim 300.0 \%$ (motor rated current) | 0C24H | 100.0\% | $\bigcirc$ |
| PC-37 | Current reached detection 2 range | $0.0 \% \sim 300.0 \%$ (motor rated current) | 0C25H | 0.0\% | $\bigcirc$ |
| PC-38 | Zero current detection value | $0.0 \% \sim 300.0 \%$ (motor rated current) | 0C26H | 5.0\% | $\bigcirc$ |
| PC-39 | Zero current detection delay time | $0.01 \mathrm{~s} \sim 600.00 \mathrm{~s}$ | 0C27H | 0.10s | - |
| PC-40 | Software overcurrent point | 0:0.0\% (not detect) <br> 1:0.1\% ~ 300.0\% (motor rated current) | 0C28H | 200.0\% | $\bigcirc$ |
| PC-41 | Software overcurrent detection delay time | $0.00 \mathrm{~s} \sim 600.00 \mathrm{~s}$ | 0 ClCH | 0.00s | $\bigcirc$ |
| PC-42 | AII input voltage lower limit | $0.00 \mathrm{~V} \sim \mathrm{PC}-43$ | 0C1DH | 3.10 V | $\bigcirc$ |
| PC-43 | AI1 input voltage upper limit | PC-42~10.50V | 0C2BH | 6.80 V | $\bigcirc$ |
| PC-44 | Overvoltage point | $\begin{aligned} & 220 \mathrm{~V} \text { models: } 200 \sim 400 \mathrm{~V} \\ & 380 \mathrm{~V} \text { models: } 540 \sim 810 \mathrm{~V} \end{aligned}$ | 0C2CH | $\begin{array}{\|c} 220 \mathrm{~V} \\ \text { models: } 400 \mathrm{~V} \\ 380 \mathrm{~V} \\ \text { models: } 810 \mathrm{~V} \end{array}$ | $\times$ |
| PC-45 | Undervoltage point | $\begin{aligned} & 220 \mathrm{~V} \text { models: } 200 \sim 400 \mathrm{~V} \\ & 380 \mathrm{~V} \text { models: } 200 \sim 537 \mathrm{~V} \end{aligned}$ | 0C2DH | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline 220 \mathrm{~V} \\ \text { models: } 200 \mathrm{~V} \\ 380 \mathrm{~V} \\ \text { models: } 350 \mathrm{~V} \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\times$ |
| PC-46 | Operation action when the frequency is lower than lower limit frequency | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 0: Run at lower limit frequency } \\ & \text { 1: Stop } \\ & \text { 2: Run at zero speed } \end{aligned}$ | 0C2EH | 0 | $\bigcirc$ |
| PC-47 | Module temperature reached | $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \sim 100^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | 0C2FH | 75 | $\bigcirc$ |
| PC-48 | Fan control | 0 : The fan runs during operation <br> 1: The fan is running all the time | 0C30H | 0 | $\bigcirc$ |
| PC-49 | Droop control | $0.00 \mathrm{~Hz} \sim 10.00 \mathrm{~Hz}$ | 0C31H | 0.00 Hz | $\bigcirc$ |
| PC-50 | Terminal jog run priority | 0 : Invalid <br> 1: Valid | 0C32H | 0 | $\bigcirc$ |
| PC-51 | SVC optimization selection | 1: Optimization mode 1 <br> 2: Optimization mode 2 | 0C33H | 2 | $\bigcirc$ |
| PC-52 | Dead area compensation | 0 : No compensation | 0C34H | 1 | $\bigcirc$ |


| Group PC: auxiliary operation parameters |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Parameter | Name | Setting range | Modbus address | Default value | Modify |
|  | mode | 1: Compensation mode 1 |  |  |  |
| PC-54 | Modulation mode | 0: Asynchronous Modulation <br> 1: Synchronous modulation | 0C36H | 0 | $\bigcirc$ |
| PC-55 | DPWM switching upper limit frequency | $5.00 \mathrm{~Hz} \sim \max$ output frequency | 0C37H | 8.00 Hz | $\bigcirc$ |
| PC-56 | Random PWM depth | 0: Random PWM invalid <br> 1~10: PWM carrier frequency random depth | 0C38H | 0 | $\bigcirc$ |
| PC-57 | Wake up frequency | Dormancy frequency PC-59~max output frequency P0-13 | 0C39H | 0.00 Hz | $\bigcirc$ |
| PC-58 | Wake up delay time | $0.0 \mathrm{~s} \sim 6500.0 \mathrm{~s}$ | 0С3AH | 0.0s | $\bigcirc$ |
| PC-59 | Dormancy frequency | $\begin{aligned} & \begin{array}{l} 0.00 \mathrm{~Hz} \sim \text { wake } \\ \mathrm{PC}-57 \end{array} \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | 0C3BH | 0.00 Hz | $\bigcirc$ |
| PC-60 | Dormancy delay time | $0.0 \mathrm{~s} \sim 6500.0 \mathrm{~s}$ | 0 C 3 CH | 0.0s | $\bigcirc$ |
| PC-61 | Wave by wave current limiting enable | 0 : Not enable <br> 1: Enable | 0C3DH | 1 | $\bigcirc$ |
| PC-62 | Current detection compensation | $0 \sim 100$ | 0C3EH | 000 | $\bigcirc$ |
| PC-65 | Bus voltage reached value | Unit is 0.1 V | 0C41H | 500.0 | $\bigcirc$ |
| PC-66 | The bus voltage reached hysteresis value | Unit is 0.1 V | 0C42H | 50.0 | $\bigcirc$ |
| PC-67 | Carrier frequency | $0.5 \mathrm{~K} \sim 16.0 \mathrm{~K}$ | 0C43H | Model setting | $\bigcirc$ |
| PC-68 | The carrier frequency is adjusted with temperature | 0 : Invalid <br> 1: Valid | 0C44H | 1 | $\bigcirc$ |
| PC-69 | Frequency converter temperature protection alarm threshold | reserved | 0C45H | - | - |
| PC-72 | External linear speed given source | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { 0:Do not use external linear } \\ & \text { 1:AI1 } \\ & \text { 2:AI2 } \\ & \text { 4: Pulse terminal X4 } \\ & \text { 5: Communication setting } \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | 0C48H | 0 | $\bigcirc$ |
| PC-73 | Maximum allowable update deviation of main frequency | 0.00\% $\sim 10.00 \%$ | 0C49H | 0.10\% | $\bigcirc$ |
| PC-74 | Allowed update interval of main frequency | 0.00s~200.00s | 0C4AH | 3.00s | - |
| PC-75 | Differential time of external linear speed change | 0.00s $\sim 50.00 \mathrm{~s}$ | 0C4BH | 1.00s | $\bigcirc$ |
| PC-76 | External linear speed change | $0.00 \mathrm{~Hz} \sim 50.00 \mathrm{~Hz}$ | 0 C 4 CH | 1.00 Hz | $\bigcirc$ |

Group PE: User optional parameters

| Group PE: user optional parameters |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Parameter | Name | Setting range | Modbus address | Default value | Modify |
| PE-00 | User optional parameters 0 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { P0.00 } \sim \text { PF.xx } \\ & \text { A0.00 } \sim \text { A2.xx } \\ & \text { A } 9.00 \sim \text { Ad.xx } \\ & \text { U0.00 } \sim \text { U0.xx } \\ & \text { U4.00 } \sim \mathrm{U} 5 . \mathrm{xx} \end{aligned}$ | 0E00H | U4-00 | $\bigcirc$ |
| PE-01 | User optional parameters 1 | Same to PE-00 | 0E01H | U4-01 | $\bigcirc$ |
| PE-02 | User optional parameters 2 | Same to PE-00 | 0E02H | U4-08 | $\bigcirc$ |
| PE-03 | User optional parameters 3 | Same to PE-00 | 0E03H | U4-09 | $\bigcirc$ |
| PE-04 | User optional parameters 4 | Same to PE-00 | 0E04H | U4-10 | $\bigcirc$ |
| PE-05 | User optional parameters 5 | Same to PE-00 | 0E05H | U4-03 | $\bigcirc$ |
| PE-06 | User optional parameters 6 | Same to PE-00 | 0E06H | U4-06 | $\bigcirc$ |
| PE-07 | User optional parameters 7 | Same to PE-00 | 0E07H | P0.00 | $\bigcirc$ |
| PE-08 | User optional parameters 8 | Same to PE-00 | 0E08H | P0.00 | $\bigcirc$ |
| PE-09 | User optional parameters 9 | Same to PE-00 | 0E09H | P0.00 | $\bigcirc$ |
| PE-10 | User optional parameters 10 | Same to PE-00 | 0E0AH | P0.00 | $\bigcirc$ |
| PE-11 | User optional parameters 11 | Same to PE-00 | 0E0BH | P0.00 | $\bigcirc$ |
| PE-12 | User optional parameters 12 | Same to PE-00 | 0E0CH | P0.00 | $\bigcirc$ |
| PE-13 | User optional parameters 13 | Same to PE-00 | 0E0DH | P0.00 | $\bigcirc$ |
| PE-14 | User optional parameters 14 | Same to PE-00 | 0E0EH | P0.00 | $\bigcirc$ |
| PE-15 | User optional parameters 15 | Same to PE-00 | 0E0FH | P0.00 | $\bigcirc$ |
| PE-16 | User optional parameters 16 | Same to PE-00 | 0E10H | P0.00 | $\bigcirc$ |
| PE-17 | User optional parameters 17 | Same to PE-00 | 0E11H | P0.00 | $\bigcirc$ |
| PE-18 | User optional parameters 18 | Same to PE-00 | 0E12H | P0.00 | $\bigcirc$ |
| PE-19 | User optional parameters 19 | Same to PE-00 | 0E13H | P0.00 | $\bigcirc$ |
| PE-20 | User optional parameters 20 | Same to PE-00 | 0E14H | U0-67 | $\bigcirc$ |
| PE-21 | User optional parameters 21 | Same to PE-00 | 0E15H | U0-68 | $\bigcirc$ |
| PE-22 | User optional parameters 22 | Same to PE-00 | 0E16H | U0-69 | $\bigcirc$ |
| PE-23 | User optional parameters 23 | Same to PE-00 | 0E17H | U0-70 | $\bigcirc$ |
| PE-24 | User optional parameters 24 | Same to PE-00 | 0E18H | U0-74 | $\bigcirc$ |
| PE-25 | User optional parameters 25 | Same to PE-00 | 0E19H | U0-00 | $\bigcirc$ |
| PE-26 | User optional parameters 26 | Same to PE-00 | 0E1AH | U0-55 | $\bigcirc$ |
| PE-27 | User optional parameters 27 | Same to PE-00 | 0E1BH | U0-56 | $\bigcirc$ |
| PE-28 | User optional parameters 28 | Same to PE-00 | 0E1CH | P0.00 | $\bigcirc$ |
| PE-29 | User optional parameters 29 | Same to PE-00 | 0E1DH | P0.00 | $\bigcirc$ |
| PE-30 | User optional parameters 30 | Same to PE-00 | 0E1EH | P0.00 | $\bigcirc$ |
| PE-31 | User optional parameters 31 | Same to PE-00 | 0E1FH | P0.00 | $\bigcirc$ |

Group PF: Torque control
Group PF: Torque control

| Group PF: Torque control |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Parameter | Name | Setting range | Modbus <br> address | Default <br> value | Modify |  |  |


| Group PF: Torque control |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Parameter | Name | Setting range | Modbus address | Default value | Modify |
| PF-00 | Torque control | 0: Speed control <br> 1: Torque control | 0F00H | 0 | $\times$ |
| PF-01 | Upper limit source of driver torque | ```0 : Digital setting 1:AI1 2:AI2 4:PULSE 5: Communication setting 6:min(AI1,AI2) 7:max(AI1,AI2) (the full scale of option 1~7 correspond to PF-02 digital setting)``` | 0F01H | 0 | $\times$ |
| PF-02 | Driver torque upper limit | -200.0\% ~ 200.0\% | 0F02H | 150.0\% | $\bigcirc$ |
| PF-03 | Torque control forward direction max frequency source | ```0 : Digital setting 1:AI1 2:AI2 4:PULSE 5: Communication setting 6:min(AI1,AI2) 7:max(AI1,AI2) (the full scale of option 1~7 correspond to P0-13)``` | 0F03H | 0 | $\bigcirc$ |
| PF-04 | Torque control forward direction max frequency | $0.00 \mathrm{~Hz} \sim \max$ output frequency | 0F04H | 50.00 Hz | $\bigcirc$ |
| PF-05 | Torque control reverse direction max frequency source | ```0: Digital setting 1:AI1 2:AI2 4:PULSE 5: Communication setting 6:min(AI1,AI2) 7:max(AII,AI2) (the full scale of option 1~7 correspond to P0-13)``` | 0F05H | 0 | $\bigcirc$ |
| PF-06 | Torque control reverse direction max frequency | $0.00 \mathrm{~Hz} \sim$ max output frequency | 0F06H | 50.00 Hz | $\bigcirc$ |
| PF-07 | Torque acceleration time | $0.00 \mathrm{~s} \sim 650.00 \mathrm{~s}$ | 0F07H | 0.00s | $\bigcirc$ |
| PF-08 | Torque deceleration time | 0.00s $\sim 650.00 \mathrm{~s}$ | 0F08H | 0.00s | $\bigcirc$ |

## Group A0: Textile

| Group A0: textile |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Parameter | Name | Setting range | Modbus <br> address | Default <br> value | Modify |
| A0-00 | Setting length | $0 \mathrm{~m} \sim 65535 \mathrm{~m}$ | A000H | 1000 m | $\circ$ |
| A0-01 | Actual length | $0 \mathrm{~m} \sim 65535 \mathrm{~m}$ | A001H | 0 m | $\circ$ |
| A0-02 | Pulse number per meter | $0.1 \sim 6553.5$ | A002H | 100.0 | $\circ$ |
| A0-03 | Setting count value | $1 \sim 65535$ | A003H | 1000 | $\circ$ |
| A0-04 | Specified count value | $1 \sim 65535$ | A004H | 1000 | $\circ$ |


| Name |  | Group A0: textile <br> Parameter | Setting range | Modbus <br> address | Default <br> value |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| A0-05 | Swing frequency setting <br> mode | $0:$ Relative to center frequency <br> $1:$ Relative to the maximum frequency | A 006 H | 0 | $\circ$ |
| $\mathrm{~A} 0-06$ | Swing frequency range | $0.0 \% \sim 100.0 \%$ | A 007 H | $0.0 \%$ | $\circ$ |
| $\mathrm{~A} 0-07$ | Jump <br> amplitude | A 008 H | $0.0 \%$ | $\circ$ |  |
| $\mathrm{~A} 0-08$ | Swing frequency period | $0.1 \mathrm{~s} \sim 3600.0 \mathrm{~s}$ | A 009 H | 10.0 s | $\circ$ |
| $\mathrm{~A} 0-09$ | Triangular wave rise <br> time of swing frequency | $0.1 \% \sim 100.0 \%$ | A 006 H | $50.0 \%$ | $\circ$ |

## Group A1: Virtual IO

| Group A1: Virtual IO |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Parameter | Name | Setting range | Modbus address | Default value | Modify |
| A1-00 | Function selection of virtual X1 terminal | $0 \sim 51$ : See group P2 physical X input selection | A100H | 00 | $\times$ |
| A1-01 | Function selection of virtual X2 terminal |  | A101H | 00 | $\times$ |
| A1-02 | Function selection of virtual X3 terminal |  | A102H | 00 | $\times$ |
| A1-03 | Function selection of virtual X4 terminal |  | A103H | 00 | $\times$ |
| A1-04 | Function selection of virtual X5 terminal |  | A104H | 00 | $\times$ |
| A1-05 | Virtual $X$ terminal effective state source | Ones bit: virtual X1 <br> 0 : The state of virtual Y1 determines whether virtual X 1 is valid <br> 1: Function code A1-06 sets whether virtual <br> X 1 is valid <br> Tens bit: virtual X2 <br> Hundreds bit: virtual X3 <br> Thousands bit: virtual X4 <br> Ten thousands bit: virtual X5 | A105H | 00000 | $\times$ |
| A1-06 | Virtual $X$ terminal status setting | 0 : Invalid <br> 1: Valid <br> Tens bit: virtual X1 <br> Tens bit: virtual X2 <br> Hundreds bit: virtual X3 <br> Thousands bit: virtual X4 <br> Ten thousands bit: virtual X5 | A106H | 00000 | $\times$ |
| A1-07 | Function selection of AI1 terminal as X terminal | $0 \sim 51$ | A107H | 00 | $\times$ |


| Group A1: Virtual IO |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Parameter | Name | Setting range | Modbus <br> address | Default value | Modify |
| A1-08 | Function selection of AI2 terminal as X terminal | $0 \sim 51$ | A108H | 00 | $\times$ |
| A1-10 | Selection of effective level when AI is used as X terminal | Ones bit:AI1 <br> 0: High level valid <br> 1: Low level valid Tens bit:AI2 | A10AH | 000 | $\times$ |
| A1-11 | Virtual Y1 output function selection | 0 : connect with physical X1 inside <br> 1~42: See group P3 physical Y output selection | A10BH | 00 |  |
| A1-12 | Virtual Y2 output function selection | 0 : connect with physical X2 inside <br> 1~42: See group P3 physical Y output selection | A10CH | 00 | $\bigcirc$ |
| A1-13 | Virtual Y3 output function selection | 0 : connect with physical X3 inside <br> 1~42: See group P3 physical Y output selection | A10DH | 00 | $\bigcirc$ |
| A1-14 | Virtual Y4 output function selection | 0 : connect with physical X4 inside <br> 1~42:See group P3 physical Y output selection | A10EH | 00 | $\bigcirc$ |
| A1-15 | Virtual Y5 output function selection | 0 : connect with physical X5 inside 1~42:See group P3 physical $Y$ output selection | A10FH | 00 | $\bigcirc$ |
| A1-16 | Virtual Y1 output delay time | 0.0s $\sim 3600.0 \mathrm{~s}$ | A110H | 0.0s | $\bigcirc$ |
| A1-17 | Virtual Y2 output delay time | 0.0s $\sim 3600.0 \mathrm{~s}$ | A111H | 0.0s | $\bigcirc$ |
| A1-18 | Virtual Y3 output delay time | 0.0s $\sim 3600.0 \mathrm{~s}$ | A112H | 0.0s | $\bigcirc$ |
| A1-19 | Virtual Y4 output delay time | 0.0s $\sim 3600.0 \mathrm{~s}$ | A113H | 0.0s | $\bigcirc$ |
| A1-20 | Virtual Y5 output delay time | 0.0s $\sim 3600.0 \mathrm{~s}$ | A114H | 0.0s | $\bigcirc$ |
| A1-21 | Virtual Y terminal effective state selection | Ones bit: virtual Y1 <br> 0 : Positive logic <br> 1: Negative logic <br> Tens bit: virtual Y2 <br> Hundreds bit: virtual Y3 <br> Thousands bit: virtual Y4 <br> Ten thousands bit: virtual Y5 | A115H | 00000 | $\bigcirc$ |

Group A2: Second motor parameters

| Group A2: Second motor parameters |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Parameter | Name | Setting range | Modbus <br> address | Default <br> value | Modify |


| Group A2: Second motor parameters |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Parameter | Name | Setting range | Modbus address | Default value | Modify |
| A2-00 | Motor type selection | 0: Common asynchronous motor | A200H | 0 | $\times$ |
| A2-01 | Motor rated power | $0.1 \mathrm{~kW} \sim 650.0 \mathrm{~kW}$ | A201H | Model <br> setting | $\times$ |
| A2-02 | Motor rated voltage | $1 \mathrm{~V} \sim 1200 \mathrm{~V}$ | A202H | Model <br> setting | $\times$ |
| A2-03 | Motor rated current | $0.01 \mathrm{~A} \sim 655.35 \mathrm{~A}(\mathrm{VFD}$ power $\leq 55 \mathrm{~kW})$ <br> $0.1 \mathrm{~A} \sim 6553.5 \mathrm{~A}$ (VFD power $>55 \mathrm{~kW}$ ) | A203H | Model <br> setting | $\times$ |
| A2-04 | Motor rated frequency | $0.01 \mathrm{~Hz} \sim \max$ output frequency | A204H | Model setting | $\times$ |
| A2-05 | Motor rated speed | $1 \mathrm{rpm} \sim 65535 \mathrm{rpm}$ | A205H | Model setting | $\times$ |
| A2-06 | Asynchronous motor stator resistance | r0.001 $\Omega \sim 65.535 \Omega($ VFD power $\leq 55 \mathrm{~kW})$ <br> $0.0001 \Omega \sim 6.5535 \Omega$ (VFD power $>55 \mathrm{~kW}$ ) | A206H | Tuning parameters | $\times$ |
| A2-07 | Asynchronous motor roto resistance | r0.001 $\Omega \sim 65.535 \Omega$ (VFD power $\leq 55 \mathrm{~kW}$ ) $0.0001 \Omega \sim 6.5535 \Omega$ (VFD power $>55 \mathrm{~kW}$ ) | A207H | Tuning parameters | $\times$ |
| A2-08 | Leakage inductance asynchronous motor | f $0.01 \mathrm{mH} \sim 655.35 \mathrm{mH}$ (VFD power $\leq 55 \mathrm{~kW}$ ) $0.001 \mathrm{mH} \sim 65.535 \mathrm{mH}$ (VFD power $>55 \mathrm{~kW}$ ) | A208H | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { Tuning } \\ \text { parameters } \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\times$ |
| A2-09 | asynchronous motor mutua inductance | $10.01 \mathrm{mH} \sim 655.35 \mathrm{mH}$ (VFD power $\leq 55 \mathrm{~kW}$ ) $0.001 \mathrm{mH} \sim 65.535 \mathrm{mH}$ (VFD power $>55 \mathrm{~kW}$ ) | A209H | Tuning parameters | $\times$ |
| A2-10 | asynchronous motor curren without load | $\begin{aligned} & 1 \mathrm{t} 0.01 \mathrm{~A} \sim \mathrm{~A} 2-03(\text { VFD power } \leq 55 \mathrm{~kW}) \\ & 0.1 \mathrm{~A} \sim \mathrm{~A} 2-03(\mathrm{VFD} \text { power }>55 \mathrm{~kW}) \end{aligned}$ | A20AH | Tuning parameters | $\times$ |
| A2-35 | Motor 2 parameter self-learning | 0: No action <br> 1: Static tuning 1 <br> 2: Dynamic tuning <br> 3: Static tuning 2 | A223H | 0 | $\times$ |
| A2-36 | Motor 2 control mode | 0: VF control <br> 1: no speed sensor vector control (SVC) | A224H | 0 | $\times$ |
| A2-37 | Motor 2 acc/dec time selection | 0: same to first motor <br> 1: acceleration and deceleration time 1 <br> 2: acceleration and deceleration time 2 <br> 3: acceleration and deceleration time 3 <br> 4: acceleration and deceleration time 4 | A225H | 0 | $\bigcirc$ |
| A2-38 | Motor 2 torque boost | $0.0 \%$ : Automatic torque boost $0.1 \% \sim 30.0 \%$ | A226H | Model <br> setting | $\bigcirc$ |
| A2-40 | Motor 2 oscillation suppression gain | $0 \sim 100$ | A228H | Model setting | $\bigcirc$ |
| A2-41 | Speed loop proportion gain 1 | $1 \sim 100$ | A229H | 30 | $\bigcirc$ |
| A2-42 | Speed loop integral time 1 | $0.01 \mathrm{~s} \sim 10.00 \mathrm{~s}$ | A22AH | 0.50 | $\bigcirc$ |
| A2-43 | Speed loop proportion gain 2 | $1 \sim 100$ | A22BH | 20 | $\bigcirc$ |
| A2-44 | Speed loop integral time 2 | $0.01 \mathrm{~s} \sim 10.00 \mathrm{~s}$ | A 22 CH | 1.00 | $\bigcirc$ |
| A2-45 | Switching frequency 1 | $0.00 \sim$ A2-46 | A22DH | 5.00 | $\bigcirc$ |
| A2-46 | Switching frequency 2 | A2-45~max output frequency (P0-13) | A22EH | 10.00 | $\bigcirc$ |
| A2-47 | Speed loop integral property | Ones bit: integral separation | A22FH | 0 | $\bigcirc$ |


| Group A2: Second motor parameters |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Parameter | Name | Setting range | Modbus address | Default value | Modify |
|  |  | 0 : invalid 1: valid |  |  |  |
| A2-48 | Slip gain of vector control | 50\% ~ 200\% | A230H | 100\% | $\bigcirc$ |
| A2-49 | SVC speed feedback filter time | $0.000 \mathrm{~s} \sim 0.100$ s | A231H | 0.015 | $\bigcirc$ |
| A2-51 | Torque upper limit source under speed control mode | 0: Parameter setting (A2-52) <br> 1:AI1 <br> 2:AI2 <br> 4: PULSE setting <br> 5: communication setting <br> 6:min(AI1,AI2) <br> 7:max(AI1,AI2) <br> The full range of options 1-7 corresponds <br> to the A2-53 digital setting | A233H | 0 | $\bigcirc$ |
| A2-52 | Digital setting of torque upper limit in speed control mode | 0.0\% $\sim 200.0 \%$ | A234H | 150.0\% | $\bigcirc$ |
| A2-55 | Proportional gain of excitation regulation | $0 \sim 60000$ | A237H | 2000 | $\bigcirc$ |
| A2-56 | Integral gain of excitation regulation | $0 \sim 60000$ | A238H | 1300 | $\bigcirc$ |
| A2-57 | Torque regulation proportional gain | $0 \sim 60000$ | A239H | 2000 | $\bigcirc$ |
| A2-58 | Integral gain of torque regulation | $0 \sim 60000$ | A23AH | 1300 | $\bigcirc$ |

Group A4: Password countdown lock

| Group A4: Password countdown lock |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Parameter | Name | Setting range | Modbus <br> address | Default <br> value | Modify |  |  |
| A4-00 | Parameter group access <br> verification | $0 \sim 65000$ | - | 0 | $\circ$ |  |  |
| A4-01 | Parameter group lock <br> password | $0 \sim 65000$ | - | 0 | $\circ$ |  |  |
| A4-02 | Total power on time before <br> locking | $0 \sim 7200$ | - | 0 h | $\circ$ |  |  |
| A4-03 | Remaining time of power on <br> locking | $0 \sim 7200$ | - | 0 h | $\circ$ |  |  |

Group A9: Communication address mapping

| Group A9: Communication address mapping |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Parameter | Name | Setting range | Modbus <br> address | Default <br> value | Modify |  |
| A9-00 | Communication address <br> mapping selection | 0:disable mapping function <br> 1:enable mapping function | A900H | 0 | $\circ$ |  |
| A9-01 | Communication address <br> mapping primitive 1 | 0x0000~0xFFFF | A901H | $0 x 0000$ | $\circ$ |  |
| A9-02 | Communication address <br> mapping primitive 2 | 0x0000~0xFFFF | A902H | $0 x 0000$ | $\circ$ |  |
| A9-03 | Communication address <br> mapping primitive 3 | 0x0000~0xFFFF | A903H | $0 x 0000$ | $\circ$ |  |


| Group A9: Communication address mapping |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Parameter | Name | Setting range | Modbus address | Default value | Modify |
| A9-04 | Communication address mapping primitive 4 | 0x0000~0xFFFF | A904H | 0x0000 | $\bigcirc$ |
| A9-05 | Communication address mapping primitive 5 | 0x0000~0xFFFF | A905H | 0x0000 | $\bigcirc$ |
| A9-06 | Communication address mapping primitive 6 | 0x0000~0xFFFF | A906H | 0x0000 | $\bigcirc$ |
| A9-07 | Communication address mapping primitive 7 | 0x0000~0xFFFF | A907H | 0x0000 | $\bigcirc$ |
| A9-08 | Communication address mapping primitive 8 | 0x0000~0xFFFF | A908H | 0x0000 | $\bigcirc$ |
| A9-09 | Communication address mapping primitive 9 | 0x0000~0xFFFF | A909H | 0x0000 | $\bigcirc$ |
| A9-10 | Communication address mapping primitive 10 | 0x0000~0xFFFF | A90AH | 0x0000 | $\bigcirc$ |
| A9-11 | Communication address mapping primitive 11 | 0x0000~0xFFFF | A90BH | 0x0000 | $\bigcirc$ |
| A9-12 | Communication address mapping primitive 12 | 0x0000~0xFFFF | A90CH | 0x0000 | $\bigcirc$ |
| A9-13 | Communication address mapping primitive 13 | 0x0000~0xFFFF | A90DH | 0x0000 | $\bigcirc$ |
| A9-14 | Communication address mapping primitive 14 | 0x0000~0xFFFF | A90EH | 0x0000 | $\bigcirc$ |
| A9-15 | Communication address mapping image 1 | 0x0000~0xFFFF | A90FH | 0x0000 | $\bigcirc$ |
| A9-16 | Communication address mapping image 2 | 0x0000~0xFFFF | A910H | 0x0000 | $\bigcirc$ |
| A9-17 | Communication address mapping image 3 | 0x0000~0xFFFF | A911H | 0x0000 | $\bigcirc$ |
| A9-18 | Communication address mapping image 4 | 0x0000~0xFFFF | A912H | 0x0000 | $\bigcirc$ |
| A9-19 | Communication address mapping image 5 | 0x0000~0xFFFF | A913H | 0x0000 | $\bigcirc$ |
| A9-20 | Communication address mapping image 6 | 0x0000~0xFFFF | A914H | 0x0000 | $\bigcirc$ |
| A9-21 | Communication address mapping image 7 | 0x0000~0xFFFF | A915H | 0x0000 | $\bigcirc$ |
| A9-22 | Communication address mapping image 8 | 0x0000~0xFFFF | A916H | 0x0000 | $\bigcirc$ |
| A9-23 | Communication address mapping image 9 | 0x0000~0xFFFF | A917H | 0x0000 | $\bigcirc$ |
| A9-24 | Communication address mapping image 10 | 0x0000~0xFFFF | A918H | 0x0000 | $\bigcirc$ |
| A9-25 | Communication address mapping image 11 | 0x0000~0xFFFF | A919H | 0x0000 | $\bigcirc$ |
| A9-26 | Communication address mapping image 12 | 0x0000~0xFFFF | A91AH | 0x0000 | $\bigcirc$ |
| A9-27 | Communication address mapping image 13 | 0x0000~0xFFFF | A91BH | 0x0000 | $\bigcirc$ |
| A9-28 | Communication address mapping image 14 | 0x0000~0xFFFF | A91CH | 0x0000 | $\bigcirc$ |

## Group AD: AIAO correction

| Parameter | Name | Setting range | Modbus address | Default value | Modify |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| AD-00 | AI1 measured voltage 1 | $0.500 \mathrm{~V} \sim 4.000 \mathrm{~V}$ | AD00H | Factory calibration | $\bigcirc$ |
| AD-01 | AI1 display voltage 1 | $0.500 \mathrm{~V} \sim 4.000 \mathrm{~V}$ | AD01H | Factory calibration | $\bigcirc$ |
| AD-02 | AI1 measured voltage 2 | $6.000 \mathrm{~V} \sim 9.999 \mathrm{~V}$ | AD02H | Factory calibration | $\bigcirc$ |
| AD-03 | AIl display voltage 2 | $6.000 \mathrm{~V} \sim 9.999 \mathrm{~V}$ | AD03H | Factory calibration | $\bigcirc$ |
| AD-04 | AI2 measured voltage 1 | $0.500 \mathrm{~V} \sim 4.000 \mathrm{~V}$ | AD04H | Factory calibration | $\bigcirc$ |
| AD-05 | AI2 display voltage 1 | $0.500 \mathrm{~V} \sim 4.000 \mathrm{~V}$ | AD05H | Factory calibration | $\bigcirc$ |
| AD-06 | AI2 measured voltage 2 | $6.000 \mathrm{~V} \sim 9.999 \mathrm{~V}$ | AD06H | Factory calibration | $\bigcirc$ |
| AD-07 | AI2 display voltage 2 | $6.000 \mathrm{~V} \sim 9.999 \mathrm{~V}$ | AD07H | Factory calibration | $\bigcirc$ |
| AD-12 | AO1 target voltage 1 | $0.500 \mathrm{~V} \sim 4.000 \mathrm{~V}$ | AD0CH | Factory calibration | $\bigcirc$ |
| AD-13 | AO1 measured voltage 1 | $0.500 \mathrm{~V} \sim 4.000 \mathrm{~V}$ | AD0DH | Factory calibration | $\bigcirc$ |
| AD-14 | AO1 target voltage 2 | $6.000 \mathrm{~V} \sim 9.999 \mathrm{~V}$ | AD0EH | Factory calibration | $\bigcirc$ |
| AD-15 | AO1 measured voltage 2 | $6.000 \mathrm{~V} \sim 9.999 \mathrm{~V}$ | AD0FH | Factory calibration | $\bigcirc$ |

Group U0: Monitor parameters

| Group U0: monitor parameters |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Parameter | Name | Min unit | Modbus <br> address | Display range |  |  |
| U0-00 | Operation frequency (Hz) | 0.01 Hz | 7000 H | $0.00 \sim 600.00 \mathrm{HZ}$ |  |  |
| U0-01 | Setting frequency (Hz) | 0.01 Hz | 7001 H | $0.00 \sim 600.00 \mathrm{HZ}$ |  |  |
| U0-02 | Bus voltage (V) | 0.1 V | 7002 H | $0.0 \sim 1024.0$ |  |  |
| U0-03 | Output current (A) | 0.01 A | 7003 H | $0.0 \sim 655.35 \mathrm{~A}$ |  |  |
| U0-04 | Output voltage (V) | 1 V | 7004 H | $0 \mathrm{~V} \sim 1140 \mathrm{~V}$ |  |  |
| U0-05 | Output torque (\%) <br> Percentage output value of <br> motor rated torque | $0.1 \%$ | 7005 H | $-200.0 \% \sim 200.0 \%$ |  |  |
| U0-06 | Output power (kW) | 0.1 kW | 7006 H |  |  |  |
| U0-07 | X input state | 1 | 7007 H | $0 \sim 32767$ |  |  |
| U0-08 | Y output state | 1 | 7008 H | $0 \times 0000 \sim 0 \times 7 \mathrm{FFF}$ |  |  |


| Group U0: monitor parameters |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Parameter | Name | Min unit | Modbus <br> address | Display range |
| U0-09 | AI1 voltage (V)/current(mA) | $0.01 \mathrm{~V} / 0.01 \mathrm{~mA}$ | 7009H | $\begin{gathered} 0.00 \mathrm{~V} \\ \sim 10.57 \mathrm{~V} / 0.00 \mathrm{~mA} \sim 20.00 \mathrm{~mA} \end{gathered}$ |
| U0-10 | AI2 voltage (V)/current (mA) | $0.01 \mathrm{~V} / 0.01 \mathrm{~mA}$ | 700AH | $\begin{gathered} \hline 0.00 \mathrm{~V} \\ \sim 10.57 \mathrm{~V} / 0.00 \mathrm{~mA} \sim 20.00 \mathrm{~mA} \end{gathered}$ |
| U0-12 | PULSE input frequency | 0.01 kHz | 700 CH | $0.00 \mathrm{kHz} \sim 50.00 \mathrm{KHz}$ |
| U0-13 | PULSE input frequency <br> (Hz) | 1 Hz | 700DH | $0 \sim 65535 \mathrm{~Hz}$ |
| U0-14 | PID setting | 1 | 700EH | $0 \sim 65535$ |
| U0-15 | PID feedback | 1 | 700FH | $0 \sim 65535$ |
| U0-16 | Load speed display | Depend on P8-22 | 7010H | 0~65535 |
| U0-17 | Feedback speed (Hz) | Depend on P8-22 | 7011H | -600.00~600.00 |
| U0-20 | PLC stage | 1 | 7014H | 0~15 |
| U0-21 | Count value | 1 | 7015H | 0~65535 |
| U0-22 | Length value | 1 | 7016H | 0~65535 |
| U0-23 | Main frequency A display | 0.01 Hz | 7017H | 0.01~max output frequency |
| U0-24 | Auxiliary frequency B display | 0.01 Hz | 7018H | 0.01~ max output frequency |
| U0-25 | Communication setting | 0.01\% | 7019H | -100.00\% $\sim 100.00 \%$ |
| U0-26 | AI1 voltage/current before calibration | $0.001 \mathrm{~V} / 0.001 \mathrm{~mA}$ | 701AH | $\begin{gathered} 0.000 \mathrm{~V} \sim 10.570 \mathrm{~V} / 0.000 \mathrm{~mA} \sim 20.0 \\ 00 \mathrm{~mA} \end{gathered}$ |
| U0-27 | AI2 voltage/current before calibration | $0.001 \mathrm{~V} / 0.001 \mathrm{~mA}$ | 701BH | $\begin{gathered} 0.000 \mathrm{~V} \sim 10.570 \mathrm{~V} / 0.000 \mathrm{~mA} \sim 20.0 \\ 00 \mathrm{~mA} \end{gathered}$ |
| U0-29 | Remaining running time | 0.1 Min | 701DH | $0.0 \sim 6500.0 \mathrm{~min}$ |
| U0-30 | Present power on time | 1Min | 701EH | 0~65000min |
| U0-31 | Present operation time | 0.1 Min | 701FH | $0.0 \sim 6500.0 \mathrm{~min}$ |
| U0-33 | Present fault | 1 | 7021H | 1~56 |
| U0-34 | Fault information | 1 | 7022H | - |
| U0-35 | Target torque (\%) | 0.1\% | 7023H | -200.0\% $\sim 200.0 \%$ |
| U0-36 | Torque upper limit | 0.01\% | 7024H | $-200.0 \% \sim 200.0 \%$ |
| U0-41 | Power factor angle | $0.1{ }^{\circ}$ | 7029H | - |
| U0-42 | Setting frequency (\%) | 0.01\% | 702AH | -100.00\% $\sim 100.00 \%$ |
| U0-43 | Operation frequency (\%) | 0.01\% | 702BH | -100.00\% $\sim 100.00 \%$ |
| U0-44 | VF separate target voltage | 1V | 702CH | $0 \mathrm{~V} \sim$ motor rated voltage |
| U0-45 | VF separate output voltage | 1V | 702DH | $0 \mathrm{~V} \sim$ motor rated voltage |
| U0-47 | Motor serial number | $\begin{aligned} & 0: \text { motor } 1 \\ & 1: \text { motor } 2 \end{aligned}$ | 702FH | - |
| U0-48 | Check any memory address value | 1 | 7030H | - |
| U0-70 | Communication feedback | 0.1 Hz | 7046H | - |


| Group U0: monitor parameters |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Parameter | Name |  | Min unit | Modbus address | Display range |
|  | motor speed 1 |  |  |  |  |
| U0-71 | Communication feedback motor speed 2 |  | 1RPM | 7047H | $0 \sim$ motor rated speed |
| U0-72 | Special current display for communication card |  | - | 7048H | - |
| U0-73 | Communication card error status |  | - | 7049H | - |
| U0-74 | Motor actual output torque |  | 0.01\% | 704AH | -200.00\% $\sim 200.00 \%$ |
| U0-75 | Fault code |  | - | 704BH | 1~56 |
| U0-76 | Operation status word | display bit | Explanation | 704CH | 0x0000~0xFFFF |
|  |  | Bit0 | 0: shutdown <br> 1: in operation |  |  |
|  |  | Bit1 | Normal operation (Non jogging, tuning) |  |  |
|  |  | Bit2 | Jog operation |  |  |
|  |  | Bit3 | Tuning operation |  |  |
|  |  | Bit4 | Jog during operation |  |  |
|  |  | Bit5~Bit6 | 0: Constant speed <br> 1: Acceleration <br> 2: Deceleration |  |  |
|  |  | Bit7 | PLC operation |  |  |
|  |  | Bit8 | PID operation |  |  |
|  |  | Bit9 | Torque control |  |  |
|  |  | Bit10 | Set frequency direction |  |  |
|  |  | Bit11 | Current frequency operation direction |  |  |
|  |  | Bit12 | Running reverse <br> flag <br> 0 :forward <br> 1 :reverse |  |  |
|  |  | Bit13 | Final frequency setting direction 0 :forward 1:reverse |  |  |

## 4-2. Parameter explanation

## 4-2-1. Group P0 Basic operation parameter

| Parameter | Name | Setting range |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| P0-01 | First motor control mode selection | 0 | VF control |
|  | 1 | No speed sensor vector control <br> (SVC) |  |

## 0: VF control

VF control is suitable for low-speed occasions where the control accuracy is not high, and can also be used for occasions where one inverter drives multiple motors. It is recommended to set P1-00~P1-05 in VF control.

## 1: No speed sensor vector control (SVC)

It refers to the open-loop vector control, which can be applied to high-performance general occasions without pulse encoder, occasions requiring low-frequency large torque and high speed control accuracy, such as machine tools, centrifuges, wire drawing machines, injection molding machines, etc.
For vector control of frequency converter, only one motor can be driven by one frequency converter, so accurate parameters of controlled motor must be obtained for self tuning. See P1-35 for specific tuning method.

| Parameter | Name | Range |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| P0-02 | Operation command channel |  |  |
|  | selection | 0 | Operate panel |
|  |  | 1 | Terminal |
|  |  | 2 | Communication port |

## 0: Operate panel

Controlled by the key on the operate panel.

## 1: Terminal

Controlled by multi-function terminals.

## 2: Communication port

Controlled by upper PC via communication.

| Parameter | Name | Setting | Choose setting channel |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| P0-03 | Main frequency source A channel selection | 0 | Digital setting (Power-off no memory) |
|  |  | 1 | Digital setting (Power-off memory) |
|  |  | 2 | AI1 |
|  |  | 3 | AI2 |
|  |  | 5 | X4 terminal pulse setting |
|  |  | 6 | Communication setting |
|  |  | 7 | Multi-segment command setting |
|  |  | 8 | PID setting |
|  |  | 9 | Simple PLC operation |
|  |  | 10 | Specific mode for wire drawing and winding |
|  |  | 11 | Panel knob setting |

## 0: Digital setting (Power-off no memory)

Set the frequency in P0-10 and adjust it through the knob (or multifunctional terminal UP/DOWN). The frequency of the frequency converter after power off and on will return to the value of P0-10.

## 1: Digital setting (Power-off memory)

After setting the frequency in $\mathrm{P} 0-10$ and adjusting it through the knob or UP/DOWN, the frequency of the frequency converter will return to the adjusted value after power off and on. This parameter setting is only for power failure and not applicable to shutdown. The shutdown frequency memory setting can be modified in parameter P0-12.
2: AI1
3: AI2
Support $0 \mathrm{~V} \sim 10 \mathrm{~V}$ voltage input. The corresponding relationship between the input voltage value of AI and the
target frequency is curve 2 , and the corresponding parameters are set at $\mathrm{P} 2-22 \sim \mathrm{P} 2-25$. AI is the frequency given, and the voltage/current input corresponds to the set $100.0 \%$, which refers to the percentage of the maximum output frequency P0-13.

## 5: Terminal pulse X 4 setting

High-speed pulse input through X4, support $0 \sim 50 \mathrm{KHz}, 9 \mathrm{~V} \sim 30 \mathrm{~V}$ pulse specifications. The pulse frequency and output frequency are corresponded by P 2 group pulse parameters.

## 6: Communication setting

Set to Modbus-RTU communication, modify frequency through RS485 communication, address H1000. Write 5000 to the address, which means $50.00 \%$ of the maximum frequency. If the maximum frequency is 50 Hz , then the frequency is 25 Hz . Communication parameters can be set in group P9. The Modbus address can be found in Appendix B-3-3. Communication Protocol Parameter Address.

## 7: Multi-segment command setting

When setting to multi-segment commands, set the X terminal function selection to $12-15$. By using non zero combinations of input terminals, corresponding to different frequencies, a maximum of 16 frequencies can be set.

## 8: PID setting

Generally used in the field of closed-loop control, such as constant pressure closed-loop control, constant tension closed-loop control and other occasions. Closed loop control parameters can be set in group PA. VHL has two groups of PID parameters to switch.

## 9: Simple PLC operation

When the frequency source is simple PLC, the frequency converter operates according to the specified frequency, specified time and specified acceleration and deceleration time. The specific parameters can be set through group PB, and can run for up to 16 sections.

## 10:Specific mode for wire drawing and winding

Special mode for wire drawing machine and winding machine, relevant parameters need to be set for PC-72~PC-76 and group PA parameters. This feature is only supported in firmware versions 3740 and later.

## 11: LED panel with knob, knob given (supported in firmware versions 3740 and later)

The given frequency can be adjusted through the panel knob, without external potentiometer.

| parameter | Name | Range |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| P0-04 | Auxiliary frequency source B channel selection | 0~11 |
| P0-05 | Frequency source superposition selection | Ones bit: frequency source selection <br> 0 : main frequency source A <br> 1: Operation results of main and auxiliary frequency sources (determined by tens bits) <br> 2: Switching between main frequency $A$ and auxiliary frequency B |
|  |  | Tens bit: Operation relationship of main and auxiliary frequency sources <br> 0 : $\mathrm{A}+\mathrm{B}$ <br> 1: A-B <br> 2: $\max (\mathrm{A}, \mathrm{B})$ |


|  |  | $3: \min (\mathrm{A}, \mathrm{B})$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |

The using method of auxiliary frequency channel is similar to the main frequency input channel P0-03.
Note: when the frequency source superposition is selected ( $\mathrm{P} 0-05$ ones bit is 1 ), that is, when the VFD frequency is set by superposition of main and auxiliary frequency:
(1) The auxiliary frequency input channel is digital setting ( $\mathrm{P} 0-04=0$ or 1 ), and the preset frequency $(\mathrm{P} 0-10)$ does not work any more. The frequency adjustment made by the user through keyboard keys (or up and down of X terminal) is directly based on the main frequency.
(2) The auxiliary frequency input channel is analog or pulse setting ( $\mathrm{P} 0-04=3$ ). $100 \%$ of the input setting corresponds to the range of auxiliary frequency source B , which is set through P0-06 and P0-07.
(3) The main and auxiliary frequency sources cannot be set to the same channel, otherwise it is easy to cause confusion.

| Parameter | Name | Range |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| P0-06 | Auxiliary frequency source B range <br> selection | 0 : Relative to the maximum frequency <br> 1 : Relative to the main frequency source A |
| P0-07 | Auxiliary frequency source B range | $0 \% \sim 150 \%$ |

When the frequency source is selected as "frequency superposition" ( $\mathrm{P} 0-05$ ones bit is 1 ), these two parameters are used to determine the adjustment range of the auxiliary frequency source.
P0-06 is used to determine the object corresponding to the range of the auxiliary frequency source. It can be selected as relative to the maximum frequency or relative to the main frequency source A . If it is selected as relative to the main frequency source, the range of the auxiliary frequency source will change with the change of the main frequency source A .

| Parameter | Name | Range |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| P0-09 | Digital setting of auxiliary frequency <br> source offset when superposition | $0.00 \mathrm{~Hz} \sim \max$ output frequency (P0-13) |

This parameter is only valid when the frequency source is selected as the main and auxiliary operation (P0-05 ones bit is 1 ).
When the frequency source is used as the main and auxiliary operation, $\mathrm{P} 0-09$ is used as the bias frequency, and the superposition of the main and auxiliary operation results is used as the final frequency setting value, which makes the frequency setting more flexible

| Parameter | Name | Range |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| P0-10 | Preset frequency | $0.00 \mathrm{~Hz} \sim \max$ output frequency (P0-13) |

When the frequency input channel is set to digital setting, the parameter value is the initial value of frequency digital setting.

| Parameter | Name | Range |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| P0-12 | Frequency shutdown memory selection <br> for digital setting | 0 | No memory |
|  |  | 1 | Memory |

Memory and no memory refers to the frequency adjustment by keyboard
and key (or up and down of X terminal) during operation, and whether the changed frequency is memorized during shutdown. When no memory
is selected, the frequency will return to the set value of P0-10 (preset frequency) after shutdown.
Note: When memory is selected, it is only applicable to normal shutdown. If power is cut off suddenly during operation, the frequency will not be memorized after power is turned on again.

| Parameter | Name | Range |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| P0-13 | Max output frequency | $50.00 \mathrm{~Hz} \sim 600.00 \mathrm{~Hz}$ |

Used to set the maximum output frequency of frequency converter.

| Parameter | Name |  | Range |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| P0-14 | Upper limit frequency source | 0 | Set by P0-15 |
|  |  | 1 | AI1 |
|  |  | 2 | AI2 |
|  |  | 3 | AI3 |
|  |  | 4 | PULSE setting |
|  |  | 5 | Communication setting |

The default upper limit frequency is set by P0-15. It can also be set by analog quantity (AI1, AI2, AI3), pulse and communication. When the operating frequency reaches the upper limit frequency, the upper limit frequency will be maintained. Set the upper limit through analog quantity and pulse, please refer to P2-01~P2-70.

| Parameter | Name | Range |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| P0-15 | Upper limit frequency | Lower limit frequency P0-17~ max output <br> frequency P0-13 |

Set the upper limit frequency, the setting range is from lower limit frequency $\mathrm{P} 0-17$ to max output frequency P0-13.

| Parameter | Name | Range |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| P0-16 | Upper limit frequency offset | $0.00 \mathrm{~Hz} \sim \max$ output frequency (P0-13) |

When the upper limit frequency source $\mathrm{P} 0-14$ is set to analog or pulse setting, $\mathrm{P} 0-16$ is used as the offset of the set value, the offset frequency is added with the upper limit frequency value set by P0-14 to get the set value of the final upper limit frequency.
For example: the operation frequency is given as $\mathrm{P} 0-10=30, \mathrm{P} 0-14=4$ (pulse setting), $\mathrm{P} 0-16=10$. At this time, if the pulse frequency is not given, the inverter can only run to 10 Hz . If the pulse frequency is given to 25 Hz , the upper limit frequency is P0-16 $+\mathrm{P} 0-14$ (pulse) $=10+25=35 \mathrm{~Hz}$, it can run to the preset frequency 30 Hz .

| Parameter | Name | Range |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| P0-17 | Lower limit frequency | $0.00 \mathrm{~Hz} \sim$ upper limit frequency (P0-15) |

Set the lower limit frequency. The range is from 0.00 Hz to upper limit frequency ( $\mathrm{P} 0-15$ ).

| Parameter | Name | Range |
| :---: | :--- | :--- |
| P0-18 | Acceleration time 1 | $0 \sim 65000 \mathrm{~s}(\mathrm{PC}-09=0)$ |
|  |  | $0.0 \sim 6500.0 \mathrm{~s}(\mathrm{PC}-09=1)$ |
|  |  | $0.00 \sim 650.00 \mathrm{~s}(\mathrm{PC}-09=2)$ |
| P0-19 | Deceleration time 1 | $0 \sim 65000 \mathrm{~s}(\mathrm{PC}-09=0)$ |
|  |  | $0.0 \sim 6500.0 \mathrm{~s}(\mathrm{PC}-09=1)$ |



Acceleration time refers to the time required for the frequency converter to accelerate from 0 Hz to the acceleration/deceleration base frequency (PC-10). Similarly, deceleration time refers to the time required for the frequency converter to decelerate from the acceleration/deceleration base frequency to 0 Hz ; As shown in the figure, T 1 and T 3 are the actual acceleration and deceleration time, T 2 and T 4 are the set acceleration and deceleration time.
VHL provides 4 sets of acceleration and deceleration times, while the other three types of acceleration and deceleration times (PC-03 to PC-08) are the same.


| Parameter | Name | Range |  |
| :---: | :--- | :---: | :--- |
| P0-20 | Ones place: operation direction | 1 | Runs in the opposite direction from <br> the default |
|  | Tens place: one-key reverse inhibit | 0 | Invalid |
|  |  | 1 | One click to disable all operations in <br> the opposite direction |

By changing the function code, the motor direction can be changed without changing the motor wiring, which is equivalent to changing the phase sequence of any two phases in the motor $(\mathrm{U}, \mathrm{V}, \mathrm{W})$ to realize the conversion of motor rotation direction.

Note: after parameter initialization, the motor running direction will return to the original state. It is strictly forbidden to change the direction of the motor when the system is debugged.

| Parameter | Name | Range |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| P0-21 | Reverse frequency Prohibition | 0 | Invalid |
|  |  | 1 | Valid |

When the motor is not allowed to run in the reverse direction, the parameter should be set to 1 .
When controlling through terminal commands, if reverse operation is required, function code P0-21 must be set to 0 : reverse frequency inhibit is invalid.

If $\mathrm{P} 0-21=0$ (negative frequency prohibition is invalid), the operation frequency of the communication given frequency converter is negative or the external given reverse operation command, and the frequency converter operates in reverse.
If $\mathrm{P} 0-21=1$ (negative frequency prohibition is effective), the operation frequency of the communication given frequency converter is negative or the external given reverse operation command, and the frequency converter operates at 0 Hz .
The function of input terminal 49 "reverse frequency static" is the same as that of $\mathrm{P} 0-21$.
For applications where motor reverse rotation is not allowed, please don't use parameter P0-21 to change the steering, because the parameter setting will be reset after restoring factory settings.

| Parameter | Name | Range |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| P0-22 | Dead time of forward and reverse <br> rotation | $0.0 \mathrm{~s} \sim 3600.0 \mathrm{~s}$ |

The transition time at the output 0 Hz during the process of forward and reverse rotation is shown as tl in the figure.


| Parameter | Name | Range |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| P0-23 | frequency command UP/DOWN <br> base when operation | 0 | Operation frequency |
|  |  | 1 | Setting frequency |

This parameter is only valid when the frequency source is digital setting.

This parameter is used to confirm the mode to modify the setting frequency when keyboard or terminal UP/DOWN acted, which means the target frequency is increased or decreased based on the operating frequency or the set frequency.
The difference between the two settings is obvious when the frequency converter is in the process of acceleration and deceleration, that is, if the operating frequency of the frequency converter is different from the set frequency, the different selection of this parameter is very different.

| Parameter | Name | Range |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| P0-25 | Motor parameter group selection | 0 | Motor parameter group 1 |
|  |  | 1 | Motor parameter group 2 |

VHL series inverter can save two groups of motor parameters, and select the current working motor parameter
group through P0-25. Two motors can set their own name plate parameters, and need to complete their own parameter tuning before operation. The parameters of motor parameter group 1 are P1 parameters, and the parameters of motor parameter group 2 are A2 parameters.

## 4-2-2. Group P1 First motor parameters

| Parameter | Name | Range |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| P1-00 | Motor type selection | $0:$ Common asynchronous motor |
| P1-01 | Motor rated power | $0.1 \mathrm{~kW} \sim 650.0 \mathrm{~kW}$ |
| P1-02 | Motor rated voltage | $1 \mathrm{~V} \sim 1200 \mathrm{~V}$ |
| P1-03 | Motor rated current | $0.01 \mathrm{~A} \sim 655.35 \mathrm{~A}$ (VFD power $\leq 55 \mathrm{~kW})$ <br> $0.1 \mathrm{~A} \sim 6553.5 \mathrm{~A}$ (VFD power $>55 \mathrm{~kW})$ |
| P1-04 | Motor rated frequency | $0.01 \mathrm{~Hz} \sim$ max output frequency |
| P1-05 | Motor rated speed | $1 \mathrm{rpm} \sim 65535 \mathrm{rpm}$ |

P1-00 ~P1-05 are the parameters on the motor nameplate. It is recommended to input these parameters manually after getting the new product.

| Parameter | Name | Range |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| P1-06 | Asynchronous motor stator resistance | $0.001 \Omega \sim 65.535 \Omega$ (VFD power $\leq 55 \mathrm{~kW}$ ) <br> $0.0001 \Omega \sim 6.5535 \Omega$ (VFD power $>55 \mathrm{~kW}$ ) |
| P1-07 | Asynchronous motor rotor resistance | $0.001 \Omega \sim 65.535 \Omega$ (VFD power $\leq 55 \mathrm{~kW})$ <br> $0.0001 \Omega \sim 6.5535 \Omega$ (VFD power $>55 \mathrm{~kW})$ |
| P1-08 | Leakage inductance of asynchronous <br> motor | $0.01 \mathrm{mH} \sim 655.35 \mathrm{mH}$ (VFD power $\leq 55 \mathrm{~kW}$ ) <br> $0.001 \mathrm{mH} \sim 65.535 \mathrm{mH}$ (VFD power $>55 \mathrm{~kW})$ |
| P1-09 | Mutual inductance of asynchronous <br> motor | $0.01 \mathrm{mH} \sim 655.35 \mathrm{mH}$ (VFD power $\leq 55 \mathrm{~kW}$ ) <br> $0.001 \mathrm{mH} \sim 65.535 \mathrm{mH}$ (VFD power $>55 \mathrm{~kW})$ |
| P1-10 | asynchronous motor no load current | $0.01 \mathrm{~A} \sim$ P1-03 (VFD power $\leq 55 \mathrm{~kW})$ <br> $0.1 \mathrm{~A} \sim$ P1-03 (VFD power $>55 \mathrm{kW)}$ |

Generally, P1-06~P1-10 cannot be viewed on the motor body, and the response data will be automatically calculated and generated after the motor is tuned.

| Parameter | Name | Range |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| P1-35 |  | 0: no operation |
|  | Motor parameter self learning | 1: static tuning 1 |
|  |  | 2: dynamic tuning |

Generally speaking, the effect of dynamic tuning is better than that of static tuning. It is suggested to choose dynamic tuning, but dynamic tuning should separate the load from the motor. If it is difficult to separate the load from the motor, only static tuning can be selected. Both static tuning and dynamic tuning are only effective in vector mode, that is, when $\mathrm{P} 0-01$ is set to 1 or 2 .
Tuning steps of vector control without speed sensor mode:
(1) Set P0-01 to 1 , no speed sensor vector mode. Set P0-02 to 0 , panel control.
(2) Set P1-00 ~P1-05 according to the motor nameplate in turn.
(3) If it is convenient to separate the load from the motor, dynamic tuning is used; if it is not convenient to separate, static tuning is used.
(4) Take dynamic tuning as an example, set P1-35 to 2 , then press the ENT key, the panel will display TUNE, then press the RUN key, the tuning will start, the TUNE light will flash slowly, and the tuning will be completed in
about 2 minutes. After completion, the TUNE will disappear and the panel will display the frequency.

## 4-2-3. Group P2 Input terminal multi-function parameters

VH6 series inverter can be equipped with 5 multifunctional digital input terminals and 2 analog input terminals.
Table 4-1 provides a detailed description of each function.

| parameter | Name | Range |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| P2-00 | Terminal X1 function selection |  |
| P2-01 | Terminal X2 function selection |  |
| P2-02 | Terminal X3 function selection | $0 \sim 51$ |
| P2-03 | Terminal X4 function selection |  |
| P2-04 | Terminal X5 function selection |  |


| Setting <br> value | Function | Explanation |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 0 | No function | The unused terminals can be set as "no function" to prevent misoperation. |
| 1 | FWD or RUN command | Control the inverter forward and reverse operation through the external terminal |
| 2 | REV or FWD/REV operation direction |  |
| 3 | Three wire operation control | Set the inverter operation mode to three wire control mode through this terminal. Please refer to the description of function code P2-10 ("terminal command mode") for details. |
| 4 | Forward jog (FJOG) | FJOG is forward jog operation, RJOG is reverse jog operation. Please refer to the description of function code PC-01 and PC-02 for jog operation frequency and jog acceleration and deceleration time. |
| 5 | Reverse jog (RJOG) |  |
| 6 | Terminal UP | When the frequency is given by the external terminal, the command to increase and decrease the frequency. When the frequency source is set to digital setting, the setting frequency can be adjusted up and down. |
| 7 | Terminal DOWN |  |
| 8 | UP/DOWN setting reset (terminal, keyboard) | When the frequency is set through digital frequency, this terminal can clear the frequency value changed by terminal up/down or keyboard up/down, and make the given frequency return to the value set by P0-10. |
| 9 | Free stop | The inverter blocks the output, and the motor shutdown process is not controlled by the inverter. This mode has the same meaning as free stop in P4-22. |
| 10 | Fault reset (RESET) | Use the terminal to reset the fault. It has the same function as the reset key on the keyboard. With this function, remote fault reset can be realized. |
| 11 | Frequency source switching | Main and auxiliary frequency source switching |
| 12 | Multi-segment command terminal 1 | Through the 16 states of the four terminals, the setting of 16 segment speed or 16 other commands can be realized. See the attached table for details. |
| 13 | Multi-segment command |  |


| Setting value | Function | Explanation |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | terminal 2 |  |
| 14 | Multi-segment command terminal 3 |  |
| 15 | Multi-segment command terminal 4 |  |
| 16 | Acceleration/deceleration time selection terminal 1 | Through the four states of the two terminals, four kinds of acceleration and deceleration time can be selected. See the attached |
| 17 | Acceleration/deceleration time selection terminal 2 | table for details. |
| 18 | Acceleration and deceleration forbidden | Ensure that the frequency converter is not affected by external signals (except shutdown command), and maintain the current output frequency. |
| 20 | Counter input | Input terminal of count value. |
| 21 | Counter reset | Clear the count value. |
| 22 | Length counting input | Input terminal of length value. |
| 23 | Length counting reset | Clear the length counter. |
| 24 | Swing frequency pause | The frequency converter outputs at the center frequency. The swing function is suspended. |
| 25 | Operation pause | The inverter decelerates and stops, but all operating parameters are memorized. Such as PLC parameters, swing frequency parameters, PID parameters. After the signal of this terminal disappears, the inverter will return to the running state before shutdown. |
| 26 | PLC status reset | PLC pauses in the process of execution. When it runs again, the inverter can be restored to the initial state of simple PLC through this terminal. |
| 27 | Operation command switches to keyboard | When the terminal is valid, the operation command is switched to the keyboard. |
| 28 | Operation command switches to communication | When the terminal is valid, the operation command is switched to communication |
| 29 | Torque control inhibition | It is forbidden for the inverter to control the torque, and the inverter enters the speed control mode. |
| 30 | Speed control/torque control switching | The converter is switched between torque control and speed control. When the terminal is invalid, the inverter operates in the mode defined by (PF-00). If the terminal is valid, it will be switched to another mode. During operation, it can be switched through the terminal, and the switch will take effect immediately |
| 32 | PID pause | PID is temporarily invalid, the inverter maintains the current output frequency, and no longer adjusts the PID of frequency source. |
| 33 | Reverse action direction of PID | When the terminal is effective, the PID function reverses |
| 34 | PID integral pause | When the terminal is valid, the integral regulation function of PID is |


| Setting value | Function | Explanation |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | suspended, but the proportional regulation and differential regulation function of PID are still valid. |
| 35 | PID parameter switching | When the PID parameter switching condition is terminal X (PA-13), and the terminal is invalid, the PID parameters use PA-10 ~ PA-12; When the terminal is valid, PA-16 $\sim$ PA-18 are used. |
| 36 | External fault normally ON input | When the signal is sent to the frequency converter, the frequency converter will report the fault Err43 and deal with the fault according to the action mode of fault protection (see function code P7-46 for details). |
| 37 | External fault normally close input | When the normally closed signal of external fault is sent to the inverter, the inverter reports the fault err43 and stops. |
| 38 | User defined fault 1 | When user defined fault 1 and 2 are valid, the frequency converter |
| 39 | User defined fault 2 | handle according to the action mode selected by fault protection action selection (P7-47). |
| 40 | Motor parameter selection terminal | Two groups of motor parameters can be switched through the two states of terminals. |
| 41 | Switching between main frequency source A and preset frequency | If the terminal is valid, frequency source A is replaced by preset frequency ( $\mathrm{P} 0-10$ ) |
| 42 | Switching between main frequency source B and preset frequency | If the terminal is valid, frequency source B is replaced by preset frequency (P0-10) |
| 43 | Frequency setting active terminal | When the terminal is valid, it is allowed to modify the frequency; If it is invalid, it is forbidden to modify the frequency |
| 44 | DC brake | When the terminal is valid, the inverter will switch to DC braking state directly |
| 45 | Deceleration DC braking | When the terminal is effective, the frequency converter first decelerates to the starting frequency of DC braking, and then switches to the DC braking state. |
| 46 | Emergency stop | When the terminal is effective, the inverter stops at the fastest speed, and the current is in the upper limit of the set current during the stop process. This function is used to meet the needs of the inverter to stop as soon as possible when the system is in emergency. |
| 47 | External stop terminal 1 | When keyboard control, the terminal can be used to stop the inverter, which is equivalent to the function of stop key on the keyboard |
| 48 | External stop terminal 2 | In any control mode (panel control, terminal control, communication control), the terminal can be used to slow down the frequency converter, and the deceleration time is fixed as deceleration time 4. |
| 49 | Disable Inversion | When the terminal is valid, inverter reverse rotation is prohibited |
| 50 | The running time is cleared | When the terminal is valid, the inverter operation time is cleared. |


| Setting <br> value | Function | Explanation |
| :---: | :---: | :--- |
|  |  | This function needs to be matched and used with the timing <br> operation (PC-28) and the current operation time (PC-29). |
| 51 | Two wire / three wire <br> switching | Used to switch between two-wire and three-wire mode |

Four multi-segment command terminals can be combined into 16 states, each of which corresponds to 16 command settings. The details are as follows:

| K4 | K3 | K2 | K1 | Command setting | Parameter |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| OFF | OFF | OFF | OFF | Multi-segment command 0 | $\begin{gathered} \text { PB-00 } \\ (\mathrm{PB}-16=0) \end{gathered}$ |
| OFF | OFF | OFF | ON | Multi-segment command 1 | PB-01 |
| OFF | OFF | ON | OFF | Multi-segment command 2 | PB-02 |
| OFF | OFF | ON | ON | Multi-segment command 3 | PB-03 |
| OFF | ON | OFF | OFF | Multi-segment command 4 | PB-04 |
| OFF | ON | OFF | ON | Multi-segment command 5 | PB-05 |
| OFF | ON | ON | OFF | Multi-segment command 6 | PB-06 |
| OFF | ON | ON | ON | Multi-segment command 7 | PB-07 |
| ON | OFF | OFF | OFF | Multi-segment command 8 | PB-08 |
| ON | OFF | OFF | ON | Multi-segment command 9 | PB-09 |
| ON | OFF | ON | OFF | Multi-segment command 10 | PB-10 |
| ON | OFF | ON | ON | Multi-segment command 11 | PB-11 |
| ON | ON | OFF | OFF | Multi-segment command 12 | PB-12 |
| ON | ON | OFF | ON | Multi-segment command 13 | PB-13 |
| ON | ON | ON | OFF | Multi-segment command 14 | PB-14 |
| ON | ON | ON | ON | Multi-segment | PB-15 |


| K4 | K3 | K2 | K1 | Command <br> setting | Parameter |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  | command 15 |  |

When the frequency source is multi-speed, $100.0 \%$ of the function code PB- $00 \sim$ PB- 15 corresponds to the max output frequency P0-13. In addition to the function of multi-stage speed, the multi-stage instruction can also be used as the given source of PID, or as the voltage source of VF separation control, so as to meet the needs of switching between different given values.

| Terminal 2 | Terminal 1 | Acc/dec time | Parameter |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| OFF | OFF | Acc/Dec time 1 | P0-18, P0-19 |
| OFF | ON | Acc/Dec time 2 | PC-03, PC-04 |
| ON | OFF | Acc/Dec time 3 | PC-05, PC-06 |
| ON | ON | Acc/Dec time 4 | PC-07, PC-08 |


| Parameter | Name | Function |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | $0:$ Two-wire mode 1 |
| P2-10 | Terminal command mode | 1: Two-wire mode 2 |
|  |  | 2: Three-wire mode 1 |
|  |  | 3: Three-wire mode 2 |

This parameter defines four different ways to control the operation of the frequency converter through external terminals.
Note: For convenience of explanation, select $\mathrm{X} 1, \mathrm{X} 2$, and X 3 from the multi-functional input terminals of X 1 to X 4 as external terminals. Select the functions of X1, X2, and X3 terminals by setting the values of P2-00 to P2-02. For detailed functional definitions, please refer to the setting range of $\mathrm{P} 2-00$ to $\mathrm{P} 2-03$. When the X terminal function is set to 51 (two wire/three wire switching function), the switching effect is: switch from two wire 1 to three wire 1; Switch from 2-wire 2 to 3 -wire 2; Switch from three wire 1 to two wire 1 ; Switch from 3 -wire 2 to 2-wire 2.

## 0 : Two-wire mode 1

This mode is the most commonly used two-wire mode. The forward and reverse operation of the motor is determined by terminals X1 and X2. The function code setting is as follows:

| Parameter | Name | Range | Function |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| P2-10 | Terminal command mode | 0 | Two-wire mode 1 |
| P2-00 | X1 function selection | 1 | Forward run |
| P2-01 | X2 function selection | 2 | Reverse run |


| K1 | K2 | Command |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | 0 | Forward |
| 0 | 1 | Reverse |
| 1 | 1 | Stop |
| 0 | 0 | Stop |



As shown in the figure, in this control mode, when K 1 is closed, the inverter runs in forward direction. When K2 is closed, the inverter runs in reverse. When K1 and K2 are closed or disconnected at the same time, the inverter
stops running.

## 1: Two-wire mode 2

in this mode, X 1 terminal function is enable terminal, while X 2 terminal function determines operation direction. The function code setting is as follows:

| Parameter | Name | Range | Function |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| P2-10 | Terminal command mode | 1 | Two-wire mode 2 |
| P2-00 | X1 function selection | 1 | Operation enable |
| P2-01 | X2 function selection | 2 | FWD/REV operation direction |


| K 1 | K 2 | Command |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | 0 | Forward |
| 1 | 1 | Reverse |
| 0 | 0 | Stop |
| 0 | 1 | Stop |



As shown in the figure, in the control mode of K1 closed state, K2 opens and the inverter rotates forward, K2 closes and the inverter reverses; K1 is disconnected and the inverter stops.

## 2: Three-wire mode 1

in this mode X 3 is enable terminal, X 1 and X 2 control the direction.

The function code setting is as follows:

| Parameter | Name | Range | Function |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| P2-10 | Terminal command mode | 2 | Three-wire mode 1 |
| P2-00 | X1 function selection | 1 | Forward run |
| P2-01 | X2 function selection | 2 | Reverse run |
| P2-02 | X3 function selection | 3 | Three-wire control mode |



As shown in the figure, in the control mode, when SB1 button is closed, press SB2 button, the frequency
converter rotates forward, and then press SB3 button, the frequency converter reverses, SB1 button is disconnected, and the frequency converter stops. During normal start-up and operation, SB1 button must be kept closed, SB2 and SB3 button commands will take effect at the closing action edge, and the operation state of inverter is subject to the last action of the three buttons.

## 3: Three-wire control mode 2

in this mode, X 2 is enable terminal, X 1 controls the operation, X 3 controls the direction.
The function code setting is as follows:

| Parameter | Name | Range | Function |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| P2-10 | Terminal command mode | 3 | Three-wire mode 2 |
| P2-00 | X1 function selection | 1 | Enable |
| P2-01 | X2 function selection | 3 | Three-wire control mode |
| P2-02 | X3 function selection | 2 | Direction |



As shown in the figure, in the SB1 button closed state, press the SB2 button, the frequency converter runs, K opens the frequency converter forward, K closes the frequency converter reverse; When SB 1 button is off, the inverter stops. During normal start-up and operation, SB1 button must be kept closed, and SB2 button command will take effect at the closing action edge.

| Parameter | Name | Range |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| P2-11 | Terminal UP/DOWN changing rate | $0.001 \mathrm{~Hz} / \mathrm{s} \sim 50 \mathrm{~Hz} / \mathrm{s}$ |

It is used to set the speed of frequency change when the terminal up / down adjusts the set frequency, that is, the change of frequency per second.

| Parameter | Name | Range |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| P2-12 | X filter time | $0.000 \mathrm{~s} \sim 1.000 \mathrm{~s}$ |

Set the software filter time of $X$ terminal state. If the input terminal is easy to be disturbed and cause misoperation, this parameter can be increased to enhance the anti-interference ability. However, the increase of the filtering time will slow down the response of the X terminal.

| Parameter | Name | Range |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| P2-13 | X1 delay time | $0.0 \mathrm{~s} \sim 3600.0 \mathrm{~s}$ |
| P2-14 | X2 delay time | $0.0 \mathrm{~s} \sim 3600.0 \mathrm{~s}$ |
| P2-15 | X3 delay time | $0.0 \mathrm{~s} \sim 3600.0 \mathrm{~s}$ |

It is used to set the delay time of frequency converter when the state of $X$ terminal changes. At present, only X1, X2 and X3 have the function of setting the delay time.

| Parameter | Name | Content | Range |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| P2-16 | X1 terminal valid state setting | Ones bit | 0: Low level valid; <br> $1:$ High level valid |
|  | X2 terminal valid state setting | Tens bit | 0: Low level valid; <br> $1:$ High level valid |
|  | X4 terminal valid state setting | Thousands bit | 0: Low level valid; <br> $1:$ High level valid |
|  | Hundreds bit | 1: High level valid level valid; |  |
|  | X5 terminal valid state setting | Ten thousands bit | 0: Low level valid; <br> $1:$ High level valid |

This function code is used to set the effective state of the input terminal of the inverter.

| Parameter | Name | Range |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| P2-22 | AI curve 2 min setting | $0.00 \mathrm{~V} \sim \mathrm{P} 2-24$ |
| $\mathrm{P} 2-23$ | AI curve 2 min setting corresponding <br> frequency percentage | $-100.0 \% \sim+100.0 \%$ |
| $\mathrm{P} 2-24$ | AI curve 2 max setting | $\mathrm{P} 2-22 \sim+10.00 \mathrm{~V}$ |
| P2-25 | AI curve 2 max setting corresponding <br> frequency percentage | $-100.0 \% \sim+100.0 \%$ |

AI curve parameters are used to set the relationship between analog input voltage and its representative setting value, as shown in the figure below.
When the analog input is greater than the maximum setting (less than the minimum setting), it is calculated according to the maximum setting (minimum setting). Two typical settings are provided as follows:


The function of AI curve 1 (P2-18~P2-21)/AI curve 3 (P2-26~P2-29) is the same as AI curve 2, referring to AI curve 2 . By default, the correspondence between the input voltage value of AI and the target frequency is curve 2 , and the corresponding parameters are set between P2-22 and P2-25.

| Parameter | Name | Range |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| P2-30 | AI curve 4 min input | $0 \mathrm{~V} \sim \mathrm{P} 2-32$ |


| Parameter | Name | Range |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| P2-31 | AI curve 4 minimum input corresponding setting | -100.0\% $+100.0 \%$ |
| P2-32 | AI curve 4 inflection point 1 input | P2-30~P2-34 |
| P2-33 | AI curve 4 inflection point 1 input corresponding setting | -100.0\%~+100.0\% |
| P2-34 | AI curve 4 inflection point 2 input | P2-32 ~ P2-36 |
| P2-35 | AI curve 4 inflection point 2 input corresponding setting | -100.0\% ~ + 100.0\% |
| P2-36 | AI curve 4 max input | P2-34~+10.00V |
| P2-37 | AI curve 4 max input corresponding setting | -100.0\% ~ + 100.0\% |
| P2-38 | AI curve 5 min input | -10.00V ~ P2-40 |
| P2-39 | AI curve 5 minimum input corresponding setting | -100.0\% ~ + 100.0\% |
| P2-40 | AI curve 5 inflection point 1 input | P2-38 ~ P2-42 |
| P2-41 | AI curve 5 inflection point 1 input corresponding setting | -100.0\% ~ + 100.0\% |
| P2-42 | AI curve 5 inflection point 2 input | P2-40 ~ P2-44 |
| P2-43 | AI curve 5 inflection point 2 input corresponding setting | -100.0\% ~ + 100.0\% |
| P2-44 | AI curve 5 max input | P2-42~+10.00V |
| P2-45 | AI curve 5 max input corresponding setting | -100.0\% ~ + 100.0\% |

Curve 4 is determined by four points, which is more flexible.
The voltage/current should meet the requirement: AI min input (P2-30) < AI curve inflection point 1 input (P2-32) <AI curve inflection point 2 input (P2-34) <AI max input (P2-36).
Curve 5 please refer to the explanation of curve 4 .


| Parameter | Name | Range |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| P2-54 | AI curve selection | Ones <br> bit | AI1 curve selection |

Curve 1, curve 2 and curve 3 are linear relations determined by two coordinate points; Curve 4 and curve 5 are broken line relations determined by four coordinate points.

| Parameter | Name | Range |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| P2-55 | Ones <br> bit | AI1 below minimum input setting <br> selection |  |
|  |  | 0 | Corresponding minimum input setting |
|  |  | 1 | $0.0 \%$ |
|  |  | Tens <br> bit | AI2 below minimum input setting <br> selection, ditto |

The ones, tens bits of the parameter correspond to the analog input AI1, AI2 respectively.
If 0 is selected, when AI input is lower than "minimum input", the corresponding setting of the analog quantity is the "minimum input corresponding setting" (P2-18, P2-22, P2-26) of the curve determined by the parameters.
If 1 is selected, when AI input is lower than the minimum input, the corresponding setting of the analog quantity is $0.0 \%$.

| Parameter | Name | Range |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| P2-56 | AI1 filter time constant | $0.00 \mathrm{~s} \sim 10.00 \mathrm{~s}$ |
| P2-57 | AI2 filter time constant | $0.00 \mathrm{~s} \sim 10.00 \mathrm{~s}$ |

AI1 filtering time constant is used to set the software filtering time of AI1. When the on-site analog quantity is easy to be interfered, please increase the filtering time to make the detected analog quantity tend to be stable, but the larger the filtering time, the slower the response speed of analog quantity detection.

| Parameter | Name | Range |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| P2-60 | AI1 jump point | $-100.0 \% \sim+100.0 \%$ |
| P2-61 | AI1 jump range | $0.0 \% \sim 100.0 \%$ |
| P2-62 | AI2 jump point | $-100.0 \% \sim+100.0 \%$ |
| P2-63 | AI2 jump range | $0.0 \% \sim 100.0 \%$ |

The jump function is to fix the corresponding setting value of the analog quantity to the jump point when the corresponding setting of the analog quantity changes in the upper and lower intervals of the jump point.
For example: the voltage of analog input AI1 fluctuates up and down at 5.00 V , the fluctuation range is $4.90 \mathrm{~V} \sim$
5.10 V , the minimum input of AI1 0.00 V corresponds to $0.0 \%$, and the maximum input of AI1 10.00 V corresponds to $100 \%$. Then the detected AI1 corresponding setting fluctuates between $49.0 \%$ and $51.0 \%$.
Set AI1 jump point P2-60 to $50.0 \%$, set AI1 jump range P2-61 to $1.0 \%$, then the AI1 input is fixed to $50.0 \%$, after jump function processing, AI1 is transformed into a stable input, and the fluctuation is eliminated.

| Parameter | Name | Range |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| P2-66 | PULSE min setting | $0.00 \mathrm{kHz} \sim \mathrm{P} 2-68$ |
| P2-67 | PULSE min setting corresponding <br> frequency percentage | $-100.0 \% \sim+100.0 \%$ |
| P2-68 | PULSE max setting | $\mathrm{P} 2-66 \sim 50.00 \mathrm{kHz}$ |
| P2-69 | PULSE max setting corresponding <br> frequency percentage | $-100.0 \% \sim+100.0 \%$ |
| P2-70 | PULSE filter time constant | $0.00 \mathrm{~s} \sim 10.00 \mathrm{~s}$ |

This group of parameters is used to set the relationship between the X 4 pulse frequency and the corresponding setting. The pulse frequency can only be input into the frequency converter through the X 4 terminal. The application of this group is similar to AI curve 1 .

## 4-2-4. Group P3 Output terminal multi-function parameters

By setting the values of functional parameters P3-01 and P3-04, each output function can be defined.

| Parameter | Name | Range |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| P3-00 | Y1 output mode selection | 0: High speed pulse output |
|  | 1: Normal terminal output |  |

Y1 terminal can be used as high-speed pulse output terminal or output terminal with collector open circuit. As a pulse output, the maximum frequency of the output pulse is 50 KHz .

| Parameter | Name | Range |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| P3-01 | Y1 (normal terminal) output function selection | $0 \sim 42$ code functions are as follows |
| P3-04 | Relay 1 output function selection |  |


| Setting <br> value | Function | Explanation |
| :---: | :---: | :--- |
| 0 | No output | The output terminal has no function <br> 1 <br> Indicates that the inverter is in operation state, with output <br> frequency (can be zero), output ON signal. |
| 2 | Fault output (free stop fault) | When the inverter fails and stops, the ON signal is output. |
| 3 | Frequency level detection FDT1 <br> output | Refer to PC-18, PC-19 explanation. <br> 4Frequency level detection FDT2 <br> output |
| 5 | Refer to PC-20, PC-21 explanation. |  |
| 6 | Zero speed operation (no output | When the frequency converter is running and reaches the set <br> frequency, the ON signal is output |


| Setting value | Function | Explanation |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | during shutdown) | the ON signal is output. When the frequency converter is in the shutdown state, the signal is off. |
| 7 | Zero speed operation 2 (output during shutdown) | When the inverter output frequency is 0 , the ON signal is output. The signal is also on in the shutdown state. |
| 8 | Upper limit frequency arrival | When the operating frequency reaches the upper frequency, the ON signal is output. |
| 9 | Lower limit frequency arrival (no output when shutdown) | When the operating frequency reaches the lower frequency, the ON signal is output. The signal is OFF in the shutdown state. |
| 10 | Motor overload forewarning | Before the motor overload protection action, it is judged according to the threshold of overload warning, and the ON signal is output after exceeding the threshold. Refer to function code P7-33-P7-35 for setting motor overload parameters. |
| 11 | Inverter overload forewarning | The ON signal is output 10 s before the overload protection of inverter. |
| 12 | Communication setting | Refer to communication protocol. |
| 13 | Torque limit | When the set frequency exceeds the upper or lower frequency, and the frequency of the inverter also reaches the upper or lower frequency, the ON signal is output. |
| 15 | Frequency 1 arrival output | Refer to PC-22, PC-23. |
| 16 | Frequency 2 arrival output | Refer to PC-24, PC-25. |
| 17 | Current 1 arrival output | Refer to PC-34, PC-35. |
| 18 | Current 2 arrival output | Refer to PC-36, PC-37. |
| 19 | The set value is reached | When the count value reaches the value set by A $0-03$, the ON signal is output. |
| 20 | The specified value arrived | When the count value reaches the value set by A0-04, the ON signal is output. The counting function is shown in the function description of group A0. |
| 21 | Ready to run | When the power supply of the main circuit and control circuit of the inverter is stable, and the inverter does not detect any fault information, and the inverter is in the operational state, the ON signal is output. |
| 23 | AIl input overrun | When the value of analog input AI1 is greater than PC-43 (upper limit of AI1 input protection) or less than PC-42 (lower limit of AI1 input protection), the ON signal is output. |
| 24 | Under voltage state output | When the inverter is under voltage, it outputs ON signal. |
| 25 | Power on time arrived | When the accumulated power on time (U0-30) of the inverter exceeds the time set by PC- 30 , the ON signal is output. |
| 26 | Timing arrival | When the timing function (PC-26) is valid, the inverter will output ON signal when the running time reaches the set timing time (PC-28). |
| 27 | Length arrival | When the actual length detected exceeds the length set by A0-00, the |


| Setting <br> value | Function |  |
| :---: | :---: | :--- |
|  |  | Explanation |
| 28 | Simple PLC cycle completion | When the simple PLC completes a cycle, it outputs a pulse signal <br> with a width of 250ms. |
| 29 | Run time arrival | When the accumulated operation time P8-10 of the inverter exceeds <br> the time set by PC-32, the ON signal is output. |
| 30 | Reserved | Reserved |
| 31 | Reserved | Reserved |
| 32 | Lower frequency arrival (operation <br> related) | When the operating frequency reaches the lower frequency, the ON <br> signal is output. The signal is off in the shutdown state. |
| 33 | Fault output (free shutdown fault <br> and no output when under voltage) | Fault of free shutdown and no output when under voltage. |
| 34 | Module temperature arrival | When the inverter module radiator temperature (P8-19) reaches the <br> set module temperature (PC-47), the ON signal is output |
| 35 | Fault output (output only after fault <br> shutdown) | When the frequency converter fails, and the fault processing mode is <br> continue to run, the frequency converter alarm output. |
| 36 | Motor over temperature alarm | Motor temperature acquisition value is greater than P7-37 value, <br> alarm output |
| 37 | Speed direction | When the inverter is in reverse operation, it outputs ON signal. |
| 38 | Load dropping | Load suddenly unloaded |
| 39 | Software overcurrent output | Refer to PC-40, PC-41. |
| 40 | Current detection arrival output | Refer to PC-38, PC-39. |
| 41 | Current run time arrival | When the starting time of the inverter exceeds the time set by <br> PC-29, the ON signal will be output. |
| 42 | Bus voltage reached | Refer to PC-65, PC-66 |


| Parameter | Name | Range |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| P3-06 | Y1 (Normal terminal) output delay time | $0.0 \sim 3600.0 \mathrm{~s}$ |
| P3-09 | Relay 1 output delay time | $0.0 \sim 3600.0 \mathrm{~s}$ |

It is used to set the delay time when the state of Y terminal changes.

| Parameter | Name | Range |
| :---: | :---: | :--- |
| P3-11 | Y terminal effective state selection | Ones bit:Y1 <br> Hundreds bit: reserved <br> Thousands bit: relay <br> 0: Positive logic close valid/open invalid1: <br> 1: Negative logic close invalid/open valid |
| P3-12 | Y1 (high speed pulse) output function <br> selection | 0~13 parameters and functions are shown <br> in the table below |
| P3-13 | AO1 output function selection |  |


| Setting <br> value | Function | Explanation |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 0 | Operation frequency | $0 \sim$ max output frequency |
| 1 | Set frequency | $0 \sim$ max output frequency |
| 2 | Output current | $0-2$ times motor rated current |
| 3 | Motor output torque (absolute, Percentage <br> relative to motor) | $0 \sim 2$ times motor rated torque |
| 4 | Output power | $0 \sim 2$ times rated power |
| 5 | Output voltage | $0 \sim 1.2$ times VFD rated voltage |
| 6 | AI1 | 0 V (or $0 \sim 20 \mathrm{~mA}$ ) |
| 7 | AI2 | $0.01 \mathrm{kHz} \sim 50.00 \mathrm{KHz}$ |
| 9 | PULSE input | $0 \sim$ Output speed corresponding to |
| 10 | Output speed | maximum frequency |
| 11 | Communication control output | $0.0 \% \sim 100.0 \%$ |
| 12 | Counting value | $0 \sim$ max counting value |
| 13 | Length | $0 \sim$ max setting length |


| Parameter | Name | Range |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| P3-15 | AO1 zero bias coefficient | $-100.0 \% \sim+100.0 \%$ |
| P3-16 | AO1 gain | $-10.00 \sim+10.00$ |

The above function codes are generally used to correct the zero drift of analog output and the deviation of output amplitude. It can also be used to customize the required AO output curve.
If the bias is represented by $b$, the gain is represented by $k$, the actual output is represented by $Y$, and the standard output is represented by X , then the actual output is:

```
Y = kX + 10*b
```

Among them, $100 \%$ of the bias coefficient of AO 1 corresponds to 10 V (or 20 mA ), and the standard output refers to the amount of $0 \mathrm{~V} \sim 10 \mathrm{~V}$ ( or $0 \mathrm{~mA} \sim 20 \mathrm{~mA}$ ) corresponding to the analog output without bias and gain correction. For example, if the analog output content is the operating frequency, and you want the actual output to be 8 V (or 16 mA ) when the frequency is 0 , as shown in the figure below, you need to set the zero offset to " $80 \%$ "; If you want to output 3 V (or 6 mA ) at the maximum frequency, as shown in the figure below, you need to set the gain to "- 0.50".



Zero bias coefficient $=\frac{\text { output at } 0 \mathrm{~Hz}}{\max \text { output }} \times 100 \%$

$$
\text { Gain }=\frac{\text { output at max frequency- output at } \mathrm{OHz}}{\max \text { output }}
$$

## 4-2-5. Group P4 Startup brake parameters

| Parameter | Name | Range |
| :---: | :--- | :--- |
| P4-00 | Start mode | 0: Direct start |
|  |  | 1: Speed tracking restart |
|  | 2: Pre-excitation start (AC asynchronous motor) |  |

Note:This parameter needs to be modified in vector control mode ( $\mathrm{P} 0-01=1$ or 2 )
0: Direct start
Suitable for small inertia load
1: Speed tracking restart
It is suitable for the case of instantaneous power loss and restart of large inertia load. At this time, the corresponding parameters of P 4 group should be set correctly.
2: Pre-excitation start (AC asynchronous motor)
It is only effective for AC asynchronous motor, and magnetic field is established before motor is running.
If the pre-excitation time $\mathrm{P} 4-04$ is not 0 , the dynamic response performance of the motor can be improved by pre-excitation and then starting.
If the pre-excitation time is set to 0 , the inverter cancels the pre-excitation process and starts from the start frequency.

| Parameter | Name | Range |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| P4-01 | Starting frequency | $0.00 \mathrm{~Hz} \sim 10.00 \mathrm{~Hz}$ |
| P4-02 | Start frequency duration | $0.0 \mathrm{~s} \sim 100.0 \mathrm{~s}$ |
| P4-03 | Starting DC brake current/Pre-excitation <br> current percentage | $0 \% \sim 100 \%$ |
| P4-04 | DC braking time during <br> startup/pre-excitation time | $0.0 \mathrm{~s} \sim 100.0 \mathrm{~s}$ |

If the starting DC braking time is set to 0 , the frequency converter starts to run from the starting frequency.
If the starting DC braking time is not 0 , the DC braking is performed first, and then run at the starting frequency. It is suitable for small inertia load, where the motor may rotate when starting.
Starting DC braking is only effective when the starting mode is direct starting. At this time, the inverter starts DC braking according to the set starting DC braking current, and then starts to run after starting DC braking time. If the DC braking time is set to 0 , it will start directly without DC braking. The greater the DC braking current is, the greater the braking force is.
If the starting mode is pre-excitation starting of asynchronous motor, the frequency converter first establishes the magnetic field according to the set pre-excitation current P4-03, and then starts to run after the set pre-excitation time P4-04. If the pre-excitation time is set to 0 , it will start directly without pre-excitation process.
When the rated current of the motor is less than or equal to $80 \%$ of the rated current of the inverter, it is the percentage base value relative to the rated current of the motor; When the motor rated current is greater than $80 \%$ of the rated current of the inverter, it is relative to $80 \%$ of the rated current of the inverter as the percentage base value.

| Parameter | Name | Range |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| P4-05 | Starting protection selection | 0 : No protection $\quad 1:$ With protection |

If P4-05 is set to 1 , when the frequency converter start-up and stop is set to terminal start-up and stop, the start-up terminal will be triggered again after power failure and restart.

| Parameter | Name | Range |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Speed tracking mode | 0: Starting from the shutdown frequency |
| P4-06 | 1: Starting from power frequency |  |
|  | Speed tracking speed | 2: Starting from maximum output frequency |
| P4-07 | $1 \sim 100$ |  |

In order to realize the smooth and shock free starting of the rotating motor. The inverter first judges the speed and direction of the motor, and then starts the motor with the tracking frequency. There are three ways to track the speed:
0 : Track down from the frequency of power failure, which is usually selected.
1: It can be used when the power frequency is switched, and it can be used when the power is cut off for a long time.
2: Track down from the maximum frequency, often used by power generating load.
P4-07 is used to set the tracking speed when the speed tracking is restarted. The larger the parameter setting value is, the faster the tracking speed is. However, too much leads to unreliable tracking effect.

| Parameter | Name | Range |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| P4-10 | Speed tracking closed loop current | $30 \% \sim 200 \%$ |

The maximum current in the speed tracking process is limited within the set value of "speed tracking current". If the setting value is too small, the effect of speed tracking will be worse.

| Parameter | Name | Range |
| :---: | :---: | :--- |
| $\mathrm{P} 4-19$ | Acceleration deceleration mode | 0 : Linear acceleration and deceleration |
|  |  | $1:$ Continuous S-curve acceleration and deceleration |
|  | $2:$ Intermittent S-curve acceleration and deceleration |  |

0 : Linear acceleration and deceleration
The output frequency increases or decreases linearly. Four kinds of acceleration and deceleration time (P0-18 ~ $\mathrm{P} 0-19, \mathrm{PC}-03 \sim \mathrm{PC}-08$ ) can be selected through the multi-function input terminal (P2-00 $\sim \mathrm{P} 2-09$ ).
1: Continuous S-curve acceleration and deceleration
When the target frequency is fixed, the output frequency is increased or decreased according to the S curve. It is suitable for the case of slow start or shutdown.
2: Intermittent S-curve acceleration and deceleration
It is suitable for the real-time change of target frequency and rapid response. The output frequency is increased or decreased in real time according to $S$ curve. It is suitable for occasions with high comfort requirements and fast response.

| Parameter | Name | Range |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| P4-20 | S curve starting segment proportion | $0.0 \% \sim(100.0 \%-\mathrm{P} 4-21)$ |
| P4-21 | S curve end segment proportion | $0.0 \% \sim(100.0 \%-\mathrm{P} 4-20)$ |

When selecting static S-curve, the sum of parameters P4-20 and P4-21 must be less than or equal to $100 \%$.

In the figure, t 1 is the proportion of the beginning segment of S-curve defined by $\mathrm{P} 4-20, \mathrm{t} 2$ is the proportion of the end segment of S-curve defined by P4-21, and the slope of output frequency change between t 1 and t 2 is a fixed value, which is linear acceleration and deceleration. As shown in the figure.



| Parameter | Name | Range |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| P4-22 | Stop mode | 0: Deceleration stop <br> $1:$ Free stop |
| P4-23 | Starting frequency of DC braking <br> during shutdown | $0.00 \mathrm{~Hz} \sim$ max output frequency P0-13 |

When the shutdown mode is deceleration shutdown, stop the machine according to the set deceleration time; If the lower limit frequency $\mathrm{P} 0-17$ is set, decelerate to $\mathrm{P} 0-17$ and set the lower limit frequency, followed by free shutdown.
DC braking is suitable for braking before starting the motor in free operation: suitable for situations where torque needs to be maintained after braking to zero speed, not suitable for large inertia loads or fast braking, not suitable for braking when the motor is running at high speed, and does not require a braking resistor.
DC braking process: The frequency converter decreases according to the set deceleration time. When the
frequency drops to $\mathrm{P} 4-23$, wait for the time set in $\mathrm{P} 4-24$, and then brake with the current set in $\mathrm{P} 4-25$. The braking time is P4-26. The braking effect depends on the actual operating conditions. If there is no shutdown within the DC braking time during shutdown, the shutdown state will automatically switch to free shutdown.

## 4-2-6. Group P5 VF parameters

| Parameter | Name |  | Range |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| P5-00 | VF curve setting | 0 | Line VF |
|  |  | 1 | Multi-point VF |
|  |  | 2 | Square VF |
|  |  | 3 | The 1.2nd power VF |
|  |  | 4 | The 1.4th power VF |
|  |  | 6 | The 1.6th power VF |
|  |  | 8 | The 1.8th power VF |
|  |  | 9 | Reserved |
|  |  | 10 | VF complete separation mode |
|  |  | 11 | VF half separation mode |

## 0: Line VF

Suitable for common constant torque load.
1: Multi-point VF
Suitable for dehydrator, centrifuge and other special loads. By setting P5-01 ~ P5-06 parameters, any VF relation curve can be obtained.

2: Square VF
Suitable for centrifugal loads such as fans and pumps.
3: the $1.2^{\text {nd }}$ power $\mathrm{VF} \| 4$ : the $1.4^{\text {th }}$ power $\mathrm{VF} \| 6$ : the $1.6^{\text {th }}$ power $\mathrm{VF} \| 8$ : the $1.8^{\text {th }}$ power VF
VF relationship curve between line VF and square VF.
10: VF complete separation mode
The output frequency and voltage of the inverter are independent of each other. The output frequency is determined by the frequency source and the output voltage is determined by P5-09 (VF separated voltage source).
11: VF half separation mode
In the VF half separation mode, V and F are proportional, but the proportional relationship can be set through the voltage source $\mathrm{P} 5-09$, and the relationship between V and F is also related to the rated voltage and rated frequency of the motor in group F1.
The relationship between VFD output voltage V and frequency F :
$\frac{\mathrm{V}}{\mathrm{F}}=\frac{2 \times \mathrm{A} \times \text { motor rated voltage }}{\text { motor rated power }}$
, A is percentage of voltage source input $(0 \sim 100 \%)$.

| Parameter | Name | Range |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| P5-01 | Multi-point VF frequency point F1 | $0.00 \mathrm{~Hz} \sim$ P5-03 |
| P5-02 | Multi-point VF voltage point V1 | $0.0 \sim 100.0 \%$ |
| P5-03 | Multi-point VF frequency point F2 | P5-01~P5-05 |


| P5-04 | Multi-point VF voltage point V2 | $0.0 \sim 100.0 \%$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| P5-05 | Multi-point VF frequency point F3 | P5-05~ (motor rated frequency) P1-04 |
| P5-06 | Multi-point VF voltage point V3 | $0.0 \sim 100.0 \%$ |

When P5-00 $=1$, the VF curve user-defined multi-point VF curve, as shown in the figure below, the user uses (V1, F1), (V2, F2), (V3, F3) three-point broken line mode to define the VF curve to adapt to the special load requirements.


Note: V1 $\sim$ V3: voltage percentage of section $1 \sim 3$ of multipoint VF curve. F1 $\sim$ F3: frequency point of section 1 $\sim 3$ of multipoint VF curve.

| Parameter | Name | Range |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| P5-07 | Torque boost | $0.0 \%$ (auto torque boost) |
|  | $0.1 \% \sim 30.0 \%$ |  |
| P5-08 | Torque boost cutoff frequency | $0.00 \mathrm{~Hz} \sim \max$ output frequency P0-13 |

Torque boost can improve the low frequency torque characteristics of VF, reduce the torque boost when the load is light, and increase when the load is heavy and the starting torque is not enough. When the torque boost is too large, the motor will be over excited, the output current of the inverter will increase, the motor heating will increase, and the efficiency will decrease.


| Parameter | Name | Range |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :--- |
| P5-09 | The voltage source of VF separation | 0 | Digital setting (P5-10) |
|  |  | 1 | AI1 |


| Parameter | Name | Range |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | 2 | AI2 |
|  |  | 4 | PULSE setting (X4) |
|  |  | 5 | Communication setting |
|  |  | 6 | Multi-segment command |
|  |  | 7 | PID setting |
|  |  | 8 | Simple PLC operation |
|  |  |  | sponding to motor rated voltage (P1-02, A2-02) |
| P5-10 | Voltage source digital setting of VF separation | $0 \mathrm{~V} \sim$ motor rated voltage |  |

VF separation is generally used in induction heating, inverter power supply and torque motor control.
When VF separation control is selected, the output voltage can be set by parameter P5-10, or from analog quantity, multi-section instruction, PLC, PID or communication. When non digital setting is used, $100 \%$ of each setting corresponds to the rated voltage of the motor. When the percentage of analog output setting is negative, the absolute value is taken as the effective setting value.

| Parameter | Name | Range |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| P5-11 | Voltage acceleration time of VF separation | $0.0 \mathrm{~s} \sim 1000.0 \mathrm{~s}$ <br> Note: it indicates the time when 0 V changes <br> to the motor rated voltage |
| P5-12 | Voltage deceleration time of VF <br> separation | Note: it indicates the time when 0 V changes <br> to the motor rated voltage |

The voltage rise time of VF separation refers to the time required for the output voltage to accelerate from 0 to the motor rated voltage, as shown in t 1 in the figure below.
The voltage drop time of VF separation refers to the time required for the output voltage to decelerate from the motor rated voltage to 0 , as shown in t 2 in the figure below.


| Parameter | Name | Range |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| P5-13 | Stop mode of VF separation | 0 : Frequency voltage independently reduced to 0 <br> 1: When the voltage decreases to zero, the frequency begins to decrease |

0 : Frequency voltage independently reduced to 0
The output voltage of VF separation decreases to 0 V according to the voltage drop time (P5-12). The output frequency of VF separation decreases to 0 Hz according to deceleration time (P0-19).


1: When the voltage decreases to zero, the frequency begins to decrease
The output voltage of VF separation first decreases to 0 V according to the voltage drop time (P5-12), then the frequency decreases to 0 Hz according to the deceleration time ( $\mathrm{P} 0-19$ ).


| Parameter | Name | Range |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| P5-14 | VF control slip compensation gain | $0 \% \sim 200 \%$ |

This parameter is only effective for asynchronous motor, which compensates the motor speed deviation when the load increases, so that the motor speed can be basically stable when the load changes.

| Parameter | Name | Range |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| P5-15 | Slip compensation time constant | $0.1 \sim 10.0 \mathrm{~s}$ |

The smaller the response time value of slip compensation is set, the faster the response speed is.

| Parameter | Name | Range |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| P5-16 | VF over excitation gain | $0 \sim 200$ |

In the process of inverter deceleration, the over excitation gain can inhibit the rise of bus voltage, but the larger the over excitation gain is, the larger the output current will increase. In the case of braking resistance or small inertia, which is not easy to produce overvoltage, it can be set to 0 .

| Parameter | Name | Range |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| P5-17 | VF oscillation suppression gain | $0 \sim 100$ |

The gain is selected as small as possible on the premise of effectively suppressing the oscillation, so as to avoid adverse effects on VF operation. When there is no electrical oscillation, please set the gain to 0 . Only when the motor oscillates obviously, the gain should be increased appropriately. The larger the gain is, the more obvious the suppression of oscillation is.
When using the function of suppressing oscillation, the parameters of rated current and no-load current should be accurate, otherwise the effect of VF oscillation suppression is not good.

| Parameter | Name | Range |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| P5-18 | VF oscillation suppression mode | $0 \sim 4$ |
| P5-19 | VF over current stall action current | $50 \% \sim 200 \%$ |
| P5-20 | VF over current stall suppression enable | $0:$ Invalid <br> $1:$ Valid |
| P5-21 | VF over current stall suppression gain | $0 \sim 100$ |
| P5-22 | VF over current stall action current <br> compensation coefficient | $50 \% \sim 200 \%$ |

In the high frequency region, the motor drive current is small. Below the rated frequency, the speed of the motor drops greatly with the same stall current. In order to improve the operation characteristics of the motor, the stall action current above the rated frequency can be reduced. In some centrifuges with high operation frequency, several times weak magnetic field and large load inertia are required, this method has a good effect on acceleration performance.

Transition stall action current over rated frequency $=(\mathrm{fs} / \mathrm{fn}) * \mathrm{k} *$ LimitCur.
fs: running frequency, fn: motor rated frequency, k: P5-22(Current compensation coefficient of double speed overcurrent stall action), LimitCur: P5-19(overcurrent stall action current).


## Note:

(1) $150 \%$ of over-current stall action current means 1.5 times of rated current of frequency converter;
(2) The carrier frequency of high-power motor is below 2 kHz . Due to the increase of pulsating current, the wave by wave current limiting response precedes the over-current stall to prevent action starting, resulting in insufficient torque. In this case, please reduce the over-current stall to prevent action current.

| Parameter | Name | Range |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| P5-23 | Overvoltage stall action voltage | $200.0 \mathrm{~V} \sim 2000.0 \mathrm{~V}$ |
| P5-24 | Overvoltage stall suppression enable | $0:$ invalid $1:$ valid |
| P5-25 | Overvoltage stall suppression <br> frequency gain | $0 \sim 100$ |
| P5-26 | Over voltage stall suppression voltage <br> gain | $0 \sim 100$ |
| P5-27 | Over voltage stall maximum rise <br> frequency limit | $0 \sim 50 \mathrm{~Hz}$ |

When the motor speed is higher than the output speed, the motor is in the state of power generation.
In order to suppress the continuous rise of bus voltage, the inverter will adjust the output frequency to consume more electric energy. The actual deceleration time will be automatically extended to avoid tripping. If the actual deceleration time can not meet the requirements, the over excitation gain can be appropriately increased.
Group P5 overvoltage stall parameters are valid in VF mode, and stall overcurrent parameters are both valid in VF and vector mode.

If it is found that the actual acceleration time of the motor is much longer than the acceleration time under $\mathbf{V} / \mathbf{F}$ control mode, the following measures can be taken:
(1) If the target frequency is less than 2 times the rated frequency, the over-current stall action current of P5-19 can be increased by $10 \%$ each time. If the set value of $\mathrm{P} 5-19$ exceeds $170 \%$, it is easy to cause the frequency inverter to alarm ERR10 (overload).
(2) If the target frequency is 3 times or more than 4 times the rated frequency, during the rapid acceleration process, Motor stall is likely to occur, which can adjust P5-22 over-current stall action current compensation coefficient, and the set value is $100 \%$.

If it is found that the actual deceleration time of the motor is much longer than the deceleration time under $\mathbf{V} / \mathbf{F}$ control mode, the following measures can be taken:
(1) If there is no braking resistor or energy feedback unit, the set value of P5-16 overexcitation gain can be increased by $\pm 20$ each time. If the increase of overexcitation gain causes motor oscillation overvoltage fault, please reduce the setting value of overvoltage stall suppression voltage gain P5-26.
(2) If the braking resistor or energy feedback unit is added, and the input voltage level of the inverter is 323~437V, adjust the P7-53 braking starting voltage setting value to 690 V , and set P5-16 (overexcitation gain) to 0 ; Use shutdown DC braking, and the recommended setting values are: P4-23 (shutdown DC braking starting frequency) $=0.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{P} 4-25$ (shutdown DC braking current percentage) $=50 \%$, P4-26 (shutdown DC braking time) $=1 \mathrm{~s}$.

Note: when using the brake resistor: P5-16 (over excitation gain) is set to 0 , otherwise it is easy to cause excessive current in operation; P5-24 (overvoltage stall enable) is set to 0 , otherwise the deceleration time may be too long.

## 4-2-7. Group P6 Vector parameters

| Parameter | Name | Range |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| P6-00 | Speed loop proportional gain 1 | $1 \sim 100$ |
| P6-01 | Speed loop integral time 1 | $0.01 \mathrm{~s} \sim 10.00 \mathrm{~s}$ |
| P6-02 | Speed loop proportional gain 2 | $1 \sim 100$ |
| P6-03 | Speed loop integral time 2 | $0.01 \mathrm{~s} \sim 10.00 \mathrm{~s}$ |
| P6-04 | Switching frequency 1 | $0.00 \sim$ P6-05 |
| P6-05 | Switching frequency 2 | P6-04~max output frequency P0-13 |

Different PI parameters of speed loop can be selected when the inverter operates at different frequencies. When the operating frequency is less than the switching frequency 1 (P6-04), the PI regulation parameters of the speed loop are P6-00 and P6-01. When the operating frequency is greater than the switching frequency 2 , the PI regulation parameters of the speed loop are P6-02 and P6-03. The PI parameters of speed loop between switching frequency 1 and switching frequency 2 are linear switching of two groups of PI parameters, as shown in the figure below:


By setting the proportional coefficient and integral time of the speed regulator, the speed dynamic response characteristics of the vector control can be adjusted.
Increasing the proportional gain and decreasing the integration time can accelerate the dynamic response of the speed loop. Improper setting of PI parameters may lead to excessive speed overshoot. Even when the overshoot
falls back, overvoltage fault occurs.
The recommended adjustment method is as follows:
If the factory parameters can not meet the requirements, fine-tuning should be carried out on the basis of the factory parameters. Firstly, the proportional gain should be increased to ensure that the system does not oscillate; Then, the integration time is reduced to make the system have faster response characteristics and smaller overshoot.

| Parameter | Name | Range |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Ones bit: |
| P6-06 | Speed loop integral attribute | $0:$ invalid |
|  |  | $1:$ valid |
| P6-07 | Vector slip compensation gain | $50 \% \sim 200 \%$ |

For vector control ( $\mathrm{P} 0-01=1$ or 2 ), this parameter can adjust the speed stabilization accuracy of the motor.
For example, when the motor operating frequency is lower than the output frequency, this parameter can be increased.
For vector control with speed sensor ( $\mathrm{P} 0-01=2$ ), this parameter can adjust the output current of inverter under the same load.
For example, in high-power inverter, if the load capacity is weak, this parameter can be gradually reduced.
Note: In general, it is not necessary to adjust this parameter.

| Parameter | Name | Range |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| P6-08 | SVC speed feedback filter time | 0.000 s $\sim 1.000 \mathrm{~s}$ |

The speed feedback filtering time of SVC takes effect only when P0-01 $=0$. Increasing P6-08 can improve the stability of the motor, but the dynamic response becomes weak. On the contrary, the dynamic response becomes stronger, but too small will cause the motor vibration. In general, it no needs to adjust.

| Parameter | Name |  | Range |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| P6-10 | Speed control (drive) torque upper limit source | 0 | Set by P6-11 |
|  |  | 1 | AI1 |
|  |  | 2 | AI2 |
|  |  | 4 | PULSE setting |
|  |  | 5 | Communication setting |
|  |  | 6 | $\min (\mathrm{AI} 1, \mathrm{Al} 2)$ |
|  |  | 7 | $\max (\mathrm{AII} 1, \mathrm{AI} 2)$ |
|  |  | Full scale of 1~7 corresponds to P6-11 |  |
| P6-11 | Speed control (drive) torque upper limit digital setting |  | . $\% \sim 200.0 \%$ |

In speed control mode, the maximum output torque of the inverter is controlled by the torque upper limit source. P6-10 is used to select the setting source of torque upper limit. When setting through the analog quantity, pulse and communication, the corresponding setting $100 \%$ corresponds to P6-11, while the $100 \%$ of P6-11 corresponds to the rated output current of the inverter.
The setting of AI1, AI2 is described in the relevant description of AI curve of group P2 (corresponding curve is selected through P2-54), and pulse is described in P2-66~P2-70.
When the torque upper limit source is set as communication setting, the torque value is given through the mapped U4-06.

| Parameter | Name | Range |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| P6-14 | Excitation regulation proportional gain | $0 \sim 60000$ |
| P6-15 | Excitation regulation integral gain | $0 \sim 60000$ |
| P6-16 | Torque regulation proportional gain | $0 \sim 60000$ |
| P6-17 | Torque regulation integral gain | $0 \sim 60000$ |

The PI parameter of vector control current loop can be obtained automatically after the dynamic tuning of asynchronous motor, which generally does not need to be modified.
It should be noted that the integral regulator of the current loop does not use the integral time as the dimension, but directly sets the integral gain.
If the PI gain of current loop is too large, the whole control loop may oscillate. Therefore, when the current oscillation or torque fluctuation is large, the PI proportional gain or integral gain can be reduced manually.

## 4-2-8. Group P7 Fault and protection

| Parameter | Name | Fault code |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| P7-00 | Third (last) fault type |  |
| P7-01 | Second fault type | $0 \sim 56$ |
| P7-02 | First fault type |  |

Record the latest three fault types of frequency converter, 0 is no fault. For the possible causes and solutions of each fault code, please refer to the relevant fault description.


| Parameter | Name | Meaning |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | converted to decimal number display. |
| P7-08 | VFD state of the third fault | Reserved |
| P7-09 | The power on time of the third fault | Present power on time of the last fault |
| P7-10 | The operation time of the third fault | Present operation time of the last fault |
| P7-11 | Location information during the third (most recent) fault | Location information during the last fault |
| P7-13 | The frequency of the second fault | Same to P7-03~P7-10 |
| P7-14 | The current of the second fault |  |
| P7-15 | The bus voltage of the second fault |  |
| P7-16 | Input terminal state of the second fault |  |
| P7-17 | Output terminal state of the second fault |  |
| P7-18 | VFD state of the second fault |  |
| P7-19 | The power on time of the second fault |  |
| P7-20 | The operation time of the second fault |  |
| P7-21 | Location information during the second fault | Location information during faults |
| P7-23 | Frequency of the first fault | Same to P7-03~P7-10 |
| P7-24 | Current of the first fault |  |
| P7-25 | Bus voltage of the first fault |  |
| P7-26 | Input terminal state of the first fault |  |
| P7-27 | Output terminal state of the first fault |  |
| P7-28 | VFD state of the first fault |  |
| P7-29 | The power on time of the first fault |  |
| P7-30 | The operation time of the first fault |  |
| P7-31 | Location information during the first fault | Location information during faults |


| Parameter | Name | Range |
| :---: | :---: | :--- |
| P7-33 | Motor overload protection mode <br> selection | $0:$ Forbidden <br> 1: Allowed |
| P7-34 | Motor overload protection gain | $0.20 \sim 10.00$ |
| P7-35 | Motor overload warning coefficient | $50 \% \sim 100 \%$ |

When P7-33 is set to 0 , the motor has no overload protection function, it is recommended to install the heating relay before the motor.
When P7-33 is set to 1 , the inverter has the ability to protect the motor overload. Refer to P7-34 and P7-35 for protection settings.
In order to protect different load motors effectively, it is necessary to set the parameters according to the overload capacity of the motor. The inverse time limit curve of motor overload protection is shown in the figure below.

(1) When the running current of the motor reaches $175 \%$ times of the rated current of the motor, the motor overload (Err10) will be reported after continuous running for 2 minutes; When the running current of the motor reaches $115 \%$ of the rated current of the motor, the motor overload (Err10) will be reported after continuous operation for 80 minutes.
The maximum overload time is 80 minutes and the minimum overload time is 10 seconds.
(2) For example, motor overload protection adjustment: it is required that the motor should operate for 2 minutes under $150 \%$ motor current to report overload. According to the motor overload curve diagram, $150 \%$ (I) current is in the current range of $145 \%$ (I1) and $155 \%$ (I2), $145 \%$ of current is overloaded for 6 minutes (T1), $155 \%$ of current is overloaded for 4 minutes (T2), so the $150 \%$ overload of the rated current for 5 minutes under the default setting is calculated as follows:

$$
\mathrm{T}=\mathrm{T} 1+(\mathrm{T} 2-\mathrm{T} 1) *(\mathrm{I}-\mathrm{I} 1) /(\mathrm{I} 2-\mathrm{I} 1)=4+(6-4) *(150 \%-145 \%) /(155 \%-145 \%)=5 \text { minutes }
$$

It can be concluded that the motor needs to report overload in 2 minutes under the condition of $150 \%$ motor current. Motor overload protection gain: P7-34 $=2 \div 5=0.4$
Note: the user needs to set the value of P7-34 correctly according to the actual overload capacity of the motor. If the parameter is set too large, it is easy to cause the motor overheating damage and the frequency converter does not alarm and protect in time!

| Parameter | Name | Range |
| :---: | :--- | :--- |
|  |  | Ones bit: input phase lack protection |
| P7-39 | Input phase lack protection | Tens bit: Contactor closing protection |
|  |  | selection |
|  |  | 0: Forbidden |
|  |  | $1:$ Allowed |

Select whether to protect the input phase loss or contactor closing.

| Parameter | Name | Range |
| :---: | :---: | :--- |
| P7-40 | Output phase lack protection | 0: Forbidden <br> $1:$ Allowed |

Choose whether to protect the output phase lack. If 0 is selected, the fault will not be reported when the actual output phase lack occurs. At this time, the actual current is larger than the current displayed on the panel. There is a risk. Please use it cautiously.

| Parameter | Name | Range |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| P7-41 | Power on short circuit to ground <br> protection function | 0: Invalid 1: Valid |

When the frequency converter is powered on, it can detect whether the motor is short circuited to the ground. If this function is effective, the UVW end of the inverter will have voltage output for a period of time after power on.

| Parameter | Name | Range |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| P7-42 | Action selection of fault relay during <br> automatic fault reset | 0: No action $\quad$ 1: Action |

If the frequency converter is equipped with automatic fault reset function, fault Y action during automatic fault reset can be set through P7-42 (P7-42 is only effective for Y terminal).

| Parameter | Name | Range |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| P7-43 | Interval time of automatic fault reset | $0.1 \mathrm{~s} \sim 60.0 \mathrm{~s}$ |

This parameter is used as the wait time from the fault occurrence to the automatic reset of the fault.

| Parameter | Name | Range |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| P7-44 | Fault automatic reset times | $0 \sim 20$ |

This parameter is used as the times of automatic reset after the failure of the frequency converter, and the frequency converter maintains the failure state after exceeding the set value.


| Parameter | Name | Range |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| P7-46 | Protection action 2 when fault | Ones bit: external fault 1 (Err43) <br> 0 : free stop <br> 1: stop as stop mode <br> Tens bit: communication error (Err44) <br> 0 : free stop <br> 1: stop as stop mode <br> Hundreds bit: EEPROM read write error <br> (Err45) <br> 0 : free stop <br> 1: stop as stop mode <br> Thousands bit: operation time reached <br> (Err46) <br> 0 : free stop <br> 1: stop as stop mode <br> Ten thousand bit: power on time reached (Err47) <br> 0 : free stop <br> 1: stop as stop mode |
| P7-47 | Protection action 3 when fault | Ones bit: user defined fault 1 (Err48) <br> 0 : free stop <br> 1: stop as stop mode <br> Tens bit: user defined fault 2 (Err49) <br> 0 : free stop <br> 1: stop as stop mode <br> Hundreds bit: PID feedback lost in operation (Err50) <br> 0 : free stop <br> 1: stop as stop mode <br> Thousands bit: speed deviation too large <br> (Err52) <br> 0 : free stop <br> 1: stop as stop mode <br> Ten thousand bit: motor over speed (Err53) <br> 0 : free stop <br> 1: stop as stop mode |
| P7-48 | Protection action 4 when fault | $\begin{array}{\|l} \text { Ones bit: motor overheat (Err54) } \\ \text { 0: free stop } \\ \text { 1: stop as stop mode } \\ \hline \end{array}$ |
| P7-52 | Braking start voltage | $200.0 \sim 2000.0 \mathrm{~V}$ |
| P7-53 | Braking service rate | 0~100\% |

When the bus voltage reaches the set value of P7-52, the braking resistor begins to work, and the utilization rate of the braking resistor is adjusted through P7-53. For frequent braking situations that require external braking, the braking effect can be adjusted by adjusting this parameter.

| Parameter | Name | Range |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| P7-55 | Over voltage stall gain | $0 \sim 100$ |
| P7-56 | Over voltage stall protection voltage | $200.0 \sim 2000.0 \mathrm{~V}$ |


| Parameter | Name | Range |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| P7-63 | Over speed detection value | $0.0 \% \sim 50.0 \%$ (max output frequency) |
| P7-64 | Over speed detection time | $0.0 \mathrm{~s} \sim 60.0 \mathrm{~s}$ |

This function is only effective when the inverter is running with speed sensor vector control.
When the inverter detects that the actual speed of the motor exceeds the maximum frequency, the exceeding value is greater than the over speed detection value P7-63, and the duration is greater than the over speed detection time P7-64, the inverter fault alarms Err53 and it shall be handled according to the action mode of fault protection. When the over speed detection time is 0.0 s , the over speed fault detection is cancelled.

| Parameter | Name | Range |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| P7-65 | Detection value of excessive speed <br> deviation | $0.0 \% \sim 50.0 \%$ (max output frequency) |
| P7-66 | Detection time of excessive speed <br> deviation | $0.0 \mathrm{~s} \sim 60.0 \mathrm{~s}$ |

This function is only effective when $\mathrm{P} 0-01=1$ or 2 .
When the inverter detects that the actual speed of the motor deviates from the set frequency, the deviation is greater than the detection value P7-65, and the duration is greater than the detection time P7-66, the inverter fault alarms Err52 and it shall be handled according to the action mode of fault protection.
When the detection time of speed deviation is 0.0 s , the fault detection of excessive speed deviation is cancelled.

| Parameter | Name | Range |
| :---: | :---: | :--- |
| P7-67 | Selection of instantaneous stop non-stop <br> function | 0: Invalid in case of instantaneous power <br> failure <br> $1:$ Deceleration in case of instantaneous <br> power failure <br> 2: Deceleration stop in case of instantaneous <br> power failure |
| P7-68 | Pause judgement voltage of transient stop <br> action | $80.0 \% \sim 100.0 \%$ |
| P7-69 | Judgment time of instantaneous stop <br> non-stop voltage rising | $0.0 \mathrm{~s} \sim 30.0 \mathrm{~s}$ |
| P7-70 | Judgement voltage of instantaneous stop <br> non-stop action | $60.0 \% \sim 100.0 \%$ (standard bus voltage) |


| P7-73 | Deceleration time of instantaneous stop <br> non-stop | $0 \sim 300.0 \mathrm{~s}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |

The purpose of instantaneous stop non-stop is to ensure that when the power supply of the power grid is abnormal, the motor can decelerate and stop normally, so that the motor can start immediately after the power supply of the power grid is restored, and it will not stop freely because of the sudden undervoltage fault when the power supply of the power grid is abnormal. In the large inertia system, it takes a long time for the motor to stop freely. When the power supply of the power grid is normal, because the motor is still rotating at high speed, it is easy to cause overload or over-current fault when starting the motor.

## 4-2-9. Group P8 Keyboard and display

| Parameter | Name | Range |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| P8-01 | STOP/REST button function selection | 0: Only in keyboard operation mode, the STOP/RES key shutdown function is effective <br> 1: The STOP/RES key shutdown function is effective in any operating mode |
| P8-02 | Parameter initialization | 0 : No action <br> 1: Restore factory parameters, excluding motor parameters and values of P0-13 and P0-15 <br> 2: Clear Record Information <br> 3: Restore factory parameters (including motor parameters) <br> 4: Backup current user parameters (supported only on LCD panels) <br> 5: Restore user backup parameters (supported only on LCD panels) |

1. Restore factory settings, excluding motor parameters $\mathrm{P} 0-13$ and $\mathrm{P} 0-15$

After setting P8-02 to 1 , most of the functional parameters of the frequency converter are restored to the factory parameters, but the motor parameters and the values of $\mathrm{P} 0-13$ and $\mathrm{P} 0-15$ are not restored.
2. Clear record information

Clear the inverter fault record information, cumulative operation time (P8-10), cumulative power on time (P8-11), cumulative power consumption (P8-12).
3.Restore factory parameters (including motor parameters)

After setting $\mathrm{P} 8-02=3$, most of the functional parameters of the inverter including motor parameters are stored to the factory parameters. But some parameters such as fault record information, cumulative operation time ( $\mathrm{P} 8-10$ ), cumulative power on time ( $\mathrm{P} 8-11$ ), cumulative power consumption ( $\mathrm{P} 8-12$ ), module radiator temperature ( $\mathrm{P} 8-19$ ) are not restored.
4.Backup current user parameters (only supported by LCD panel)

Back up the parameters set by the current user. Back up the settings of all current functional parameters. For the convenience of customers to recover after parameter adjustment is incorrect.
5. Restore user backup parameters (LCD panel support)

Restore the user parameters previously backed up by setting P8-02=4

| Parameter | Name | Range |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| P8-03 | User password | $0 \sim 65535$ |

If any non-zero number is set in $\mathrm{P} 8-03$, the password protection function will take effect. The next time you enter the menu, you must input the password correctly, otherwise you can't view and modify the function parameters. Please remember the user password.

If P8-03 is set to 00000, the set user password will be cleared and the password protection function will be invalid.

| Parameter | Name | Range |
| :---: | :---: | :--- |
| P8-06 | Parameter modification attribute | 0: Modifiable <br> 1 1: Not modifiable |

Users can set whether the function code parameters can be modified to prevent the risk of function parameters being changed by mistake.
If the function code is set to 0 , all function codes can be modified; When it is set to 1 , all function codes can only be viewed and cannot be modified.

| Parameter | Name | Range |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| P8-07 | LED operation display parameter 1 | $0000 \sim$ FFFF |
| P8-08 | LED operation display parameter 2 | $0000 \sim$ FFFF |


| Parameter |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| P8-07 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |



| Parameter | Name | Range | Parameter explanation |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| P8-09 | LED shutdown display parameter | 0000~FFFF | Bit: <br> Bit: |

During shutdown or operation, multiple status parameters can be displayed by switching with
key on the operation panel.
In the running state, there are 24 running state parameters. If you need to display these parameters, you need to set their corresponding bits to 1 . After converting this binary number to hexadecimal, set them to P8-07 and P8-08. Similarly, in the shutdown state, there are 8 shutdown status parameters. If you need to display these parameters, you need to set their corresponding bits to 1 , convert the binary number to hexadecimal, and set them in parameter P8-09.

| Parameter | Name | Range |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| P8-10 | Accumulated running time | $0 \mathrm{~h} \sim 65535 \mathrm{~h}$ |

Display the accumulated running time of frequency converter. When the running time reaches the set running time PC-32, the multi-function digital output function of frequency converter outputs ON signal.

| Parameter | Name | Range |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| P8-11 | Cumulative power on time | $0 \sim 65535$ hours |

Display the cumulative power on time of frequency converter since leaving factory.
When this time reaches the set power on time (PC-30), the multi-function digital output function of frequency converter outputs ON signal.

| Parameter | Name | Range |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| P8-12 | Cumulative power consumption | $0 \sim 65535 \mathrm{KWh}$ |

Display the cumulative power consumption of the inverter so far.

| Parameter | Name | Range |
| :---: | :---: | :--- |
| P8-13 | VFD type display | 1: G-type (constant torque load model) <br> $2:$ P-type (fan, water pump type load <br> models) |

This parameter is only for users to view the out of factory model and cannot be changed.
1: Suitable for constant torque loads with specified rated parameters.
2: Suitable for variable torque loads (fan, water pump loads) with specified rated parameters.

| Parameter | Name | Range |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| P8-14 | Product number | - |
| P8-15 | Performance version | - |
| P8-16 | Function version | - |


| Parameter | Name | Range |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| P8-19 | Inverter module radiator temperature | $0.0^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \sim 100.0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |

Displays the temperature of IGBT inverter module.

| Parameter | Name | Range |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| P8-20 | Output power factor | $00.00 \% \sim 200.00 \%$ |

When the output power (U0-06) does not correspond to the expected value, the output power can be linearly
corrected by this value.

| Parameter | Name | Range |
| :---: | :--- | :--- |
| P8-21 | Load speed display factor | $0.0001 \sim 6.5000$ |
|  |  | One digits: number of decimal points of |
|  |  | U0-16 |
| P8-22 | Load speed display decimal position | $0: 0$ decimal places |
|  |  | $1: 1$ decimal place |
|  |  | $2: 2$ decimal places |
|  |  | Ten digits: number of U0-17 decimal points |
|  |  | $1: 1$ decimal place |
|  |  | $2: 2$ decimal places |

When the load speed needs to be displayed, the corresponding relationship between the output frequency of the inverter and the load speed can be adjusted through this parameter.

If the load speed display coefficient P8-21 is 2.0000 and the decimal points of load speed P8-22 are 2 (2 decimal points), when the inverter operates at 40.00 Hz , the load speed: $40.00 * 2.0000=80.00$ ( 2 decimal places display).
If the inverter is in the shutdown state, the load speed is displayed as the speed corresponding to the set frequency, that is, "set load speed". For example, if the frequency is set to 50.00 Hz , the load speed in shutdown state is: $50.00 * 2.000=100.00$ ( 2 decimal places display).
For example, the rated speed of the motor is $1500 \mathrm{r} / \mathrm{min}$, and the rated frequency is 50 HZ . If the user want to display the load speed, $\mathrm{P} 8-22=11$, it is necessary to set $\mathrm{P} 8-21=3.0$. Then $\mathrm{U} 0-16$ (load speed display) value is 1500.0.

Tens digit:
1: U0-17 and U0-18 are displayed with one decimal separator respectively.
2: U0-17 and U0-18 are displayed with two decimal separator respectively.

## 4-2-10. Group P9 Communication protocol

| Parameter | Name | Range |
| :---: | :---: | :--- |
| P9-00 | Serial communication protocol selection | 0 : Modbu-RTU |

When P9-00 $=0$, the communication protocol is Modbus RTU. Please refer to Appendix B for communication introduction.

| Parameter | Name | Range |
| :---: | :--- | :--- |
| P9-01 | Local address | $1 \sim 247,0$ is broadcast address |
|  |  | Ones bit: MODBUS |
|  |  | $0: 300 \mathrm{BPS}$ |
| P9-02 | Baud rate | $1: 600 \mathrm{BPS}$ |
|  |  | $2: 1200 \mathrm{BPS}$ |
|  |  | $3: 2400 \mathrm{BPS}$ |
|  |  | $4: 4800 \mathrm{BPS}$ |
|  |  | $5: 9600 \mathrm{BPS}$ |


|  |  | 6: 19200 BPS |
| :---: | :--- | :--- |
|  |  | 7: 38400 BPS |
|  |  | Tens bit: EtherCAT |
|  |  | 0: 115200BPS |
|  |  | $1: 208300 \mathrm{BPS}$ |
|  |  | 2: 256000BPS |
|  |  | $3: 512000 \mathrm{BPS}$ |
| P9-03 | MODBUS data format $1 \sim 4$ | 0: No parity (8-N-2) |
|  |  | 1: Even parity (8-E-1) |
|  |  | 2: Odd parity (8-O-1) |
|  |  | 3: No parity (8-N-1) |

When P9-00 $=0$, ones bits of P9-02 is valid, and the factory value of $\mathrm{P} 9-02$ is 06 .
Group P9 parameters are the communication parameters of this model. The necessary conditions for serial communication are communication protocol, local station number, baud rate and data format.

| Parameter | Name | Range |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| P9-04 | Communication timeout | 0.0 s (invalid) |
|  |  | $0.1 \sim 60.0 \mathrm{~s}$ |

When the function code is set to 0.0 s , the communication timeout parameter is invalid.
When the function code is set to a valid value, if the interval between one communication and the next exceeds the communication timeout, the system will report a communication timeout (Err44). Usually, it is set to invalid.

| Parameter | Name | Range |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| P9-05 | MODBUS response delay | $0 \sim 20 \mathrm{~ms}$ |

Response delay: it refers to the interval between the end of data receiving of inverter and the sending of data to upper computer. If the response delay is less than the system processing time, the response delay is subject to the system processing time. If the response delay is longer than the system processing time, the system will wait until the response delay time reached, and then send the data to the upper computer.

## 4-2-11. Group PA PID parameters of process control

| Parameter | Name | Range |
| :---: | :--- | :--- |
| PA-01 |  | Setting channel selection |
|  |  | 1: AI1 |
|  |  | 2: AI2 |
|  |  | 4: PULSE pulse setting (X4) |
|  |  | 5: Communication setting |
|  |  | 6: Multi-segment command setting |
| PA-02 | Feedback channel selection | $0:$ AI1 |
|  |  | $1:$ AI2 |
|  |  | 3: AI1-AI2 |
|  |  | 4: AI1+AI2 |
|  |  | 5: PULSE pulse setting (X4) |
|  |  | 6: communication setting |

PA-01 is used to select the target given channel of process PID. PA-02 is used to select the feedback channel of process PID.
The setting target value of process PID is relative value, and the setting range is $0.0 \% \sim 100.0 \%$. Similarly, the feedback quantity of PID is also relative quantity, and the goal of PID is to make the two relative quantities the same.
Note: when PA-01 is set to 6, PB-16 cannot be set to 5 .

| Parameter | Name | Range |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| PA-03 | PID feedback filter time | $0.00 \mathrm{~s} \sim 30.00 \mathrm{~s}$ |
| PA-04 | PID output filter time | $0.00 \mathrm{~s} \sim 30.00 \mathrm{~s}$ |

PA-03 is used to filter the PID feedback, which is helpful to reduce the influence of the disturbance on the feedback, but it will lead to the degradation of the response performance of the process closed-loop system. PA-04 is used to filter the PID output frequency, which will weaken the mutation of the inverter output frequency, but it will also lead to the degradation of the response performance of the process closed-loop system.

| Parameter | Name | Range |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| PA-05 | PID value setting | $0.0 \% \sim 100.0 \%$ |

When PA-01 is set to 0 , this parameter needs to set.

| Parameter | Name | Range |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| PA-06 | PID setting change time | $0.00 \mathrm{~s} \sim 300.00 \mathrm{~s}$ |

The given change time of PID refers to the time required for the given value of PID to change from $0.0 \%$ to 100.0\%.

When the given value of PID changes, the given value of PID changes linearly according to the given change time to reduce the adverse impact of the given mutation on the system.

| Parameter | Name | Range |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| PA- 07 | PID reverse cut off frequency | $0.00 \mathrm{~Hz} \sim \max$ output frequency |

In some cases, only when the PID output frequency is negative (i.e. inverter reversal), PID can control the quantitative and feedback quantity to the same state, but the high reverse frequency is not allowed for some occasions, and PA-07 is used to determine the upper limit of reverse frequency.
When the frequency source is PID, the frequency output range is as follows:
For example: frequency source is pure PID or main + PID
(1) The reverse cutoff frequency is 0 (PA- $07=0$ ) or reverse is forbidden ( $\mathrm{P} 0-21=1$ ). Output range: lower frequency to upper frequency (i.e. P0-17~P0-15).
(2) The reverse cut off frequency is not 0 and reverse running is not prohibited (PA-07 $\neq 0, \mathrm{P} 0-21=0$ ). Output range: - reverse cut off frequency $\sim$ upper limit frequency.

| Parameter | Name | Range |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| PA-08 | PID deviation limit | $0.0 \% \sim 100.0 \%$ |

When the deviation between the given quantity and the feedback quantity of PID is less than PA-08, the PID stops adjusting. In this way, the output frequency is stable when the deviation between given and feedback is small, which is very effective for some closed-loop control situations.

| Parameter | Name | Range |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| PA-09 | PID differential limiting | $0.00 \% \sim 100.00 \%$ |

In PID regulator, the function of differential is sensitive and easy to cause system oscillation. Therefore, the function of PID differential is generally limited to a small range. PA-09 is used to set the output range of PID differential.

| Parameter | Name | Range |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| PA-10 | Proportional gain P | $0.0 \sim 100.0$ |
| PA-11 | Integral time I | $0.01 \mathrm{~s} \sim 10.00 \mathrm{~s}$ |
| PA-12 | Differential time D | $0.000 \mathrm{~s} \sim 10.000 \mathrm{~s}$ |

Proportional gain P :
It determines the regulation intensity of the whole PID regulator. The greater the P is, the greater the regulation intensity is. The parameter 100.0 means that when the deviation between the PID feedback quantity and the given quantity is $100.0 \%$, the adjustment amplitude of the PID regulator to the output frequency command is the maximum frequency.

Integral time $T$ :
Determine the intensity of integral regulation of PID regulator. The shorter the integration time, the greater the adjustment intensity. The integral time means that when the deviation between PID feedback and given quantity is $100.0 \%$, the integral regulator continuously adjusts the time and the adjustment quantity reaches the maximum frequency.

Differential time D:
Determine the strength of PID regulator deviation change rate. The longer the differential time is, the stronger the regulation is. Differential time means that when the feedback value changes by $100.0 \%$ in this time, the adjustment value of differential regulator is the maximum frequency.

| Parameter | Name | Range |
| :---: | :--- | :--- |
|  |  | 0: Do not switch |
|  |  | 1: Switch through X terminal |
| PA-13 | PID parameter switching condition | 2:Switch automatically according to <br> deviation <br> $3: S w i t c h ~ a u t o m a t i c a l l y ~ a c c o r d i n g ~ t o ~ t h e ~$ <br> operation frequency |
| PA-14 | PID parameter switching deviation 1 | $0.0 \% \sim$ PA-15 |
| PA-15 | PID parameter switching deviation 2 | PA-14~100.0\% |

In some applications, a group of PID parameters can not meet the needs of the whole operation process, so different PID parameters need to be used in different situations. The parameters can be switched through the X terminal (function 35) of the multi-function terminal, or according to the deviation.
(1) Switch through multi-function terminal X

When switching through the function 35 of the multi-function terminal, the terminal signal off corresponds to the first group of PID parameters, and the terminal signal ON corresponds to the second group of PID parameters;
(2) Switch automatically according to deviation

When the absolute value of deviation between given and feedback is less than PID parameter switching deviation 1 (PA-14), the first group of PID parameters is selected for PID parameters; When the absolute value of deviation between given and feedback is greater than PID switching deviation 2 (PA-15), the second group of PID
parameters is selected. When the deviation between given and feedback is between switching deviation 1 and switching deviation 2, PID parameters are linear interpolation values of two groups of PID parameters, as shown in the figure below.


| Parameter | Name | Range |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| PA-16 | Proportional gain P2 | $0.0 \sim 100.0$ |
| PA-17 | Integral time I2 | $0.01 \mathrm{~s} \sim 10.00 \mathrm{~s}$ |
| PA-18 | Differential time D2 | $0.000 \mathrm{~s} \sim 10.000 \mathrm{~s}$ |

Same to PA-10~PA-12, the second set of PID parameters.

| Parameter | Name | Range |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| PA-19 | PID action direction | $0:$ positive action 1: negative action |

Positive action: when the feedback signal of PID is less than the given quantity, the output frequency of frequency converter rises. Such as winding tension control occasions.

Negative action: when the feedback signal of PID is less than the given quantity, the output frequency of inverter decreases. Such as unwinding tension control occasions.

The function is affected by the reverse action direction of the multi-function terminal PID, which needs attention in use.

| Parameter | Name | Range |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| PA-20 | PID given feedback range | $0 \sim 65535$ |

PID given feedback range is a dimensionless unit, used for PID given display U0-14 and PID feedback display U0-15.
The relative value of the given feedback of PID is $100.0 \%$, corresponding to the given feedback range PA-20.
For example, if PA-20 is set to 2000 , when PID is given $100.0 \%$, U0-14 is 2000 .

| Parameter | Name | Range |
| :---: | :--- | :---: |
| PA-21 | PID maximum deviation between two <br> outputs | $0.00 \% \sim 100.00 \%$ |
| PA-22 | PID minimum deviation between two <br> outputs | $0.00 \% \sim 100.00 \%$ |


| Parameter | Name | Range |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |


| PA-23 | PID initial value | $0.0 \% \sim 100.0 \%$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| PA-24 | PID initial value holding time | $0.00 \mathrm{~s} \sim 500.00 \mathrm{~s}$ |

When the VFD is started, PID output is fixed to PID initial value PA-23, and PID does not start closed-loop adjustment operation until the initial value of PID is maintained for PA-24. The following figure shows the function diagram of the initial PID value.


| Parameter | Name | Range |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| PA-25 | PID operation mode (whether to operate <br> when shutdown) | $0:$ Not operate when shutdown <br> $1:$ Operate when shutdown |

It is used to select whether the PID continues to calculate in PID shutdown state. In general application, PID should stop operation in shutdown state.

| Parameter | Name | Range |
| :---: | :--- | :--- |
|  |  | Ones bit: integral separation |
|  |  | $0:$ invalid |
| PA-26 | PID integral attribute | $1:$ valid |
|  |  | Tens bit: whether to stop integration after |
|  |  | output to limit value <br>  |
|  |  | $1:$ continue to integral |
|  |  |  |

Integral separation:
If the integral separation is set to be effective, when the $X$ terminal integral pause (function 34 ) is effective, the integral of PID stops operation, and at this time, only the proportional and differential functions of PID are effective.
When the integral separation is invalid, the integral separation is invalid no matter whether the multi-function digital DI is valid or not.
Whether to stop integration after output reached limit value:
After the PID operation output reaches the maximum or minimum value, you can choose whether to stop the integral action. If stop integral is selected, PID integral calculation will stop at this time, which may help to reduce PID overshoot.

| Parameter | Name | Range |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| PA-27 | PID feedback lost detection value | $0.0 \%$ : not judge the feedback lost |
|  |  | $0.1 \% \sim 100.0 \%$ |
| PA-28 | PID feedback lost detection time | $0.0 \mathrm{~s} \sim 30.0 \mathrm{~s}$ |

This function code is used to judge whether PID feedback is lost.
When the PID feedback value is less than the feedback loss detection value PA-27 and the duration exceeds the PID feedback loss detection time PA-28, the VFD will alarm the fault Err50.

## 4-2-12. Group PB Multi-speed and simple PLC

| Parameter | Name | Range |
| :---: | :--- | :--- |
| PB-00 | Multi-segment command 0 | $-100.0 \% \sim+100.0 \%$ |
| PB-01 | Multi-segment command 1 | $-100.0 \% \sim+100.0 \%$ |
| PB-02 | Multi-segment command 2 | $-100.0 \% \sim+100.0 \%$ |
| PB-03 | Multi-segment command 3 | $-100.0 \% \sim+100.0 \%$ |
| PB-04 | Multi-segment command 4 | $-100.0 \% \sim+100.0 \%$ |
| PB-05 | Multi-segment command 5 | $-100.0 \% \sim+100.0 \%$ |
| PB-06 | Multi-segment command 6 | $-100.0 \% \sim+100.0 \%$ |
| PB-07 | Multi-segment command 7 | $-100.0 \% \sim+100.0 \%$ |
| PB-08 | Multi-segment command 8 | $-100.0 \% \sim+100.0 \%$ |
| PB-09 | Multi-segment command 9 | $-100.0 \% \sim+100.0 \%$ |
| PB-10 | Multi-segment command 10 | $-100.0 \% \sim+100.0 \%$ |
| PB-11 | Multi-segment command 11 | $-100.0 \% \sim+100.0 \%$ |
| PB-12 | Multi-segment command 12 | $-100.0 \% \sim+100.0 \%$ |
| PB-13 | Multi-segment command 13 | $-100.0 \% \sim+100.0 \%$ |
| PB-14 | Multi-segment command 14 | $-100.0 \% \sim+100.0 \%$ |
| PB-15 | Multi-segment command 15 | $-100.0 \% \sim+100.0 \%$ |
|  |  | $0:$ PB-00 setting |
| PB-16 | Multi-segment 0 command setting mode | $2:$ AI |
|  |  | $5:$ PID setting |
|  |  | Preset frequency P0-10 |

According to the different states of multi-function digital X, the multi-segment instruction needs to be switched and selected. For details, please refer to the relevant instructions of group P2.

| Parameter | Name | Range |
| :---: | :--- | :--- |
| PB-17 | Simple PLC segment 0 operation time | $0.0 \sim 6500.0 \mathrm{~s}(\mathrm{~h})$ |
| PB-18 | Simple PLC segment 0 acc/dec time | $0 \sim 3$ |
| PB-19 | Simple PLC segment 1 operation time | $0.0 \sim 6500.0 \mathrm{~s}(\mathrm{~h})$ |
| PB-20 | Simple PLC segment 1 acc/dec time | $0 \sim 3$ |
| PB-21 | Simple PLC segment 2 operation time | $0.0 \sim 6500.0 \mathrm{~s}(\mathrm{~h})$ |
| PB-22 | Simple PLC segment 2 acc/dec time | $0 \sim 3$ |
| PB-23 | Simple PLC segment 3 operation time | $0.0 \sim 6500.0 \mathrm{~s}(\mathrm{~h})$ |


| Parameter | Name | Range |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| PB-24 | Simple PLC segment $3 \mathrm{acc} /$ dec time | 0~3 |
| PB-25 | Simple PLC segment 4 operation time | $0.0 \sim 6500.0 \mathrm{~s}(\mathrm{~h})$ |
| PB-26 | Simple PLC segment 4 acc/dec time | 0~3 |
| PB-27 | Simple PLC segment 5 operation time | 0.0~6500.0s(h) |
| PB-28 | Simple PLC segment $5 \mathrm{acc} / \mathrm{dec}$ time | 0~3 |
| PB-29 | Simple PLC segment 6 operation time | $0.0 \sim 6500.0 \mathrm{~s}(\mathrm{~h})$ |
| PB-30 | Simple PLC segment $6 \mathrm{acc} /$ dec time | 0~3 |
| PB-31 | Simple PLC segment 7 operation time | $0.0 \sim 6500.0 \mathrm{~s}(\mathrm{~h})$ |
| PB-32 | Simple PLC segment 7 acc/dec time | 0~3 |
| PB-33 | Simple PLC segment 8 operation time | 0.0~6500.0s(h) |
| PB-34 | Simple PLC segment 8 acc/dec time | 0~3 |
| PB-35 | Simple PLC segment 9 operation time | $0.0 \sim 6500.0 \mathrm{~s}(\mathrm{~h})$ |
| PB-36 | Simple PLC segment 9 acc/dec time | 0~3 |
| PB-37 | Simple PLC segment 10 operation time | 0.0~6500.0s(h) |
| PB-38 | Simple PLC segment $10 \mathrm{acc} /$ dec time | 0~3 |
| PB-39 | Simple PLC segment 11 operation time | $0.0 \sim 6500.0 \mathrm{~s}(\mathrm{~h})$ |
| PB-40 | Simple PLC segment $11 \mathrm{acc} / \mathrm{dec}$ time | 0~3 |
| PB-41 | Simple PLC segment 12 operation time | $0.0 \sim 6500.0 \mathrm{~s}(\mathrm{~h})$ |
| PB-42 | Simple PLC segment $12 \mathrm{acc} /$ dec time | 0~3 |
| PB-43 | Simple PLC segment 13 operation time | $0.0 \sim 6500.0 \mathrm{~s}(\mathrm{~h})$ |
| PB-44 | Simple PLC segment $13 \mathrm{acc} /$ dec time | 0~3 |
| PB-45 | Simple PLC segment 14 operation time | $0.0 \sim 6500.0 \mathrm{~s}(\mathrm{~h})$ |
| PB-46 | Simple PLC segment $14 \mathrm{acc} /$ dec time | 0~3 |
| PB-47 | Simple PLC segment 15 operation time | $0.0 \sim 6500.0 \mathrm{~s}(\mathrm{~h})$ |
| PB-48 | Simple PLC segment $15 \mathrm{acc} /$ dec time | 0~3 |


| Parameter | Name | Range |
| :---: | :--- | :--- |
|  | PB-49 | Simple PLC operation mode |
|  |  | 0: Stop at the end of single operation <br> 1: Keep the final value at the end of single <br> operation <br> 2: Cycle all the time |

Simple PLC function has two functions: as a frequency source or as a voltage source of VF separation.
When simple PLC is used as frequency source, the positive and negative values of PB-00 $\sim$ PB- 15 determine the operation direction. If the value is negative, it means that the inverter runs in the opposite direction.
As a frequency source, PLC has three operation modes, but as a VF voltage source, it has no such mode. Among them:

0 : Stop at the end of single operation
The inverter stops automatically after completing a single cycle and needs to give the operation command again to start.

1: Keep the final value at the end of single operation
After completing a single cycle, the frequency and direction of the last section will be maintained automatically.

2: Cycle all the time
After the inverter completes one cycle, it will start the next cycle automatically until there is a stop command. The figure below is the schematic diagram of simple PLC as frequency source. When simple PLC is used as frequency source, the positive and negative values of PB- $00 \sim$ PB- 15 determine the operation direction. If the value is negative, it means that the inverter runs in the opposite direction.


| Parameter | Name | Range |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| PB-50 | Simple PLC operation time unit | $0:$ second <br> $1:$ hour |


| Parameter | Name |  | Range |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  |  |  | Ones bit: power-off memory |
|  |  |  | $0:$ not memory |
| PB-51 | Simple PLC | power-off | memory |
|  | selection |  | $1:$ memory |
|  |  |  | Tens bit: shutdown memory |
|  |  | $0:$ not memory |  |
|  |  | $1:$ memory |  |

PLC power down memory refers to memorizing the operation stage and frequency of PLC before power down, and continuing to run from the memory stage when next power on. If no memory is selected, the PLC process will be restarted every time when the power is on.
PLC shutdown memory is to record the previous PLC operation stage and frequency during shutdown, and continue to run from the memory stage during the next operation. If no memory is selected, the PLC process will be restarted every time.

## 4-2-13. Group PC Auxiliary function

| Parameter | Name | Range |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| PC-00 | Jog frequency | $0.00 \mathrm{~Hz} \sim \mathrm{P} 0-13$ |


| PC-01 | Jog acceleration time | $0.0 \mathrm{~s} \sim 6500.0 \mathrm{~s}$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| PC-02 | Jog deceleration time | $0.0 \mathrm{~s} \sim 6500.0 \mathrm{~s}$ |

Define the given frequency and acceleration and deceleration time of inverter when jogging.
During jog operation, the start mode is fixed as direct start mode $(\mathrm{P} 4-00=0)$, and the stop mode is fixed as deceleration stop mode $(\mathrm{P} 4-22=0)$.

| Parameter | Name | Range |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| PC-03 | Acceleration time 2 | $0.1 \mathrm{~s} \sim 6500.0 \mathrm{~s}$ |
| PC-04 | Deceleration time 2 | $0.1 \mathrm{~s} \sim 6500.0 \mathrm{~s}$ |
| PC-05 | Acceleration time 3 | $0.1 \mathrm{~s} \sim 6500.0 \mathrm{~s}$ |
| PC-06 | Deceleration time 3 | $0.1 \mathrm{~s} \sim 6500.0 \mathrm{~s}$ |
| PC-07 | Acceleration time 4 | $0.1 \mathrm{~s} \sim 6500.0 \mathrm{~s}$ |
| PC-08 | Deceleration time 4 | $0.1 \mathrm{~s} \sim 6500.0 \mathrm{~s}$ |

VHL provided four groups of acceleration and deceleration time, which are P0-18/P0-19 and above parameters.

| Parameter | Name | Range |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| PC-09 | The unit of acc/dec time | $0: 1 \mathrm{~s}$ |
|  |  | $1: 0.1 \mathrm{~s}$ |
|  |  | $2: 0.01 \mathrm{~s}$ |

PC-09 is used to set the unit of acceleration and deceleration time for four groups.

| Parameter | Name | Range |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | $0:$ max output frequency P0-13 |
| PC-10 | The base frequency of acc/dec time | $1:$ setting frequency |
|  | $2: 100 \mathrm{~Hz}$ |  |

The acceleration and deceleration time is the time accelerating from 0 to the frequency set by PC-10. If PC-10 is 1 , the acceleration of the motor changes.

| Parameter | Name | Range |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| PC-11 | Switching frequency point between <br> acceleration time 1 and acceleration <br> time 2 | $0.00 \mathrm{~Hz} \sim \max$ output frequency |
| PC-12 | Switching frequency point between <br> deceleration time 1 and deceleration <br> time 2 | $0.00 \mathrm{~Hz} \sim$ max output frequency |

When controlling motor 1 , you can choose different acceleration and deceleration time.
Note: when using this function, the multi-function terminal function cannot select the acceleration and deceleration time switching.

| Parameter | Name | Range |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| PC-13 | Jump frequency 1 | $0.00 \mathrm{~Hz} \sim$ max output frequency |
| PC-14 | Jump frequency 2 | $0.00 \mathrm{~Hz} \sim$ max output frequency |
| PC-15 | Jump frequency range | $0.00 \mathrm{~Hz} \sim$ max output frequency |

When the set frequency is within the range of jumping frequency, the actual running frequency will run at the
jumping frequency close to the set frequency. By setting the jumping frequency, the inverter can avoid the mechanical resonance point of the load.
VHL can set two jump frequency points. If both jump frequencies are set to 0 , the jump frequency function will be cancelled.
Please refer to the figure below for the principle of jump frequency and jump frequency amplitude.


Set whether the jump frequency is effective during acceleration and deceleration.

| Parameter | Name | Range |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| PC-17 | The frequency reached detection <br> range | $0.00 \sim 100 \%$ (max output frequency P0-13) |

When the operating frequency of the frequency converter is within a certain range of the target frequency, the multi-functional Y terminal of the frequency converter outputs an ON signal.

This parameter is used to set the detection range of frequency, which is the percentage relative to the maximum frequency. The figure below is the schematic diagram of frequency arrival.


When the operating frequency is higher than the frequency detection value, the inverter multi-function output Y outputs ON signal, and when the frequency is lower than the detection value, the Y terminal output ON signal is cancelled.
The above parameters are used to set the detection value of output frequency and the hysteresis value of output action release. Where PC-19 is the percentage of the hysteresis frequency relative to the frequency detection value PC-18.

| Parameter | Name | Range |
| :---: | :--- | :---: |
| PC-20 | Frequency detection value (FDT2 <br> voltage level) | $0.00 \mathrm{~Hz} \sim \max$ output frequency |
| PC-21 | Frequency detection hysteresis value <br> (FDT2 voltage level) | $0.0 \% \sim 100.0 \%$ (max output frequency) |

The frequency detection function is the same as that of FDT1. Please refer to the relevant description of function code PC-18 and PC-19.

| Parameter | Name | Range |
| :---: | :--- | :--- |
| PC-22 | Frequency reached detection value 1 | $0.00 \mathrm{~Hz} \sim$ max output frequency |
| PC-23 | Frequency reached detection 1 range | $0.0 \% \sim 100.0 \%$ (max output frequency) |
| PC-24 | Frequency reached detection value 2 | $0.00 \mathrm{~Hz} \sim$ max output frequency |
| PC-25 | Frequency reached detection 2 range | $0.0 \% \sim 100.0 \%$ (max output frequency) |

When the output frequency of the frequency converter is within the positive and negative detection range of frequency detection value, the multi-function Y outputs the ON signal.

VHL provides two groups of frequency reached detection parameters, setting frequency value and frequency detection range respectively. The figure below is the schematic diagram of this function.


| Parameter | Name | Range |
| :---: | :--- | :---: |
| PC-26 | Timing function selection | 0: Invalid <br> $1:$ Valid |
| PC-28 | Setting operation time | $0.0 \mathrm{Min} \sim 6500.0 \mathrm{Min}$ |
| PC-29 | Present operation reached time | $0.0 \mathrm{Min} \sim 6500.0 \mathrm{Min}$ |

When PC-26 $=1$, the timing function is turned on, the current running time U0-31 is greater than the value set by PC-28, the inverter stops running, and Y outputs ON signal by assigning function code 26 to Y terminal.
The value of current time U0-31 is greater than the value set by PC-29. By assigning function code 41 to Y terminal, Y outputs ON signal, but the inverter will not stop running.

| Parameter | Name | Range |
| :---: | :--- | :---: |
| PC-30 | Setting power on reached time | $0 \sim 6500.0 \mathrm{~h}$ |
| PC-32 | Setting operation reached time | $0 \sim 6500.0 \mathrm{~h}$ |

When the accumulated operation time of P8-10 is greater than the set operation arrival time of PC-32, the frequency converter will stop operation. By assigning function code 29 to the Y terminal, the Y terminal will output ON signal.
When the cumulative power on time of $\mathrm{P} 8-11$ is greater than the power on arrival time set by PC-30, the inverter will stop running. By assigning function code 25 to the Y terminal, the Y terminal will output ON signal.

| Parameter | Name | Range |
| :---: | :--- | :--- |
| PC-34 | Current reached detection value 1 | $0.0 \% \sim 300.0 \%$ (motor rated current) |
| PC-35 | Current reached detection 1 range | $0.0 \% \sim 300.0 \%$ (motor rated current) |
| PC-36 | Current reached detection value 2 | $0.0 \% \sim 300.0 \%$ (motor rated current) |
| PC-37 | Current reached detection 2 range | $0.0 \% \sim 300.0 \%$ (motor rated current) |

When the output current of the frequency converter is within the set positive and negative detection width of current arrival, the multi-function Y outputs ON signal.
VHL provides two groups of arrival current and detection width parameters. The following figure is the function diagram.


| Parameter | Name | Range |
| :---: | :--- | :--- |
| PC-38 | Zero current detection value | $0.0 \% \sim 300.0 \%$ (motor rated current) |
| PC-39 | Zero current detection delay time | $0.01 \mathrm{~s} \sim 600.00 \mathrm{~s}$ |

When the output current of the inverter is less than or equal to the zero current detection level and the duration exceeds the zero current detection delay time, the Y terminal of the inverter outputs ON signal.

| Parameter | Name | Range |
| :---: | :--- | :--- |
| PC-40 | Software overcurrent point | $0: 0.0 \%$ (not detect) <br> $1: 0.1 \% \sim 300.0 \% ~(m o t o r ~ r a t e d ~ c u r r e n t) ~$ |
| PC-41 | Software overcurrent detection delay <br> time | $0.00 \mathrm{~s} \sim 600.00 \mathrm{~s}$ |

When the output current of the frequency converter is greater than or exceeds the limit detection point, and the duration exceeds the software over-current point detection delay time, the Y terminal of the frequency converter outputs ON signal.

| Parameter | Name | Range |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| PC-42 | AI1 input voltage lower limit | $0.00 \mathrm{~V} \sim$ PC-43 |
| PC-43 | AI1 input voltage upper limit | PC-42~10.50V |

When the value of analog input AI1 is greater than PC-43, or AI1 input is less than PC-42, Y terminal of frequency converter outputs "AI1 input overrun" ON signal, which is used to indicate whether the input voltage of

AI1 is within the set range.

| Parameter | Name | Range |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| PC-44 | Over voltage point | $540 \sim 810 \mathrm{~V}(380 \mathrm{~V}$ models $)$ <br> $200 \sim 400 \mathrm{~V}(220 \mathrm{~V}$ models $)$ |

It is used to set the voltage value of inverter overvoltage fault. The factory value of 380 V voltage level inverter overvoltage point is 810 V , and the factory value of 220 V voltage level inverter overvoltage point is 400 V .

| Parameter | Name | Range |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| PC-45 | Under voltage point | $200 \sim 537 \mathrm{~V}(380 \mathrm{~V}$ models $)$ |

It is used to set the voltage value of the inverter under voltage fault Err 08 . The factory value of the 380 V voltage level inverter is 350 V , and the factory value of the 220 V voltage level inverter is 200 V .

| Parameter | Name | Range |
| :---: | :--- | :--- |
| PC-46 | Operation action when the frequency <br> is lower than lower limit frequency | 0: Run at lower limit frequency <br> $1:$ Stop <br> $2: ~ R u n ~ a t ~ z e r o ~ s p e e d ~$ |


| Parameter | Name | Range |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| PC-47 | Module temperature reached | $0 \sim 100^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |

When the inverter radiator temperature reaches the temperature, the inverter Y terminal outputs the "module temperature reaches" ON signal.

| Parameter | Name | Range |
| :---: | :--- | :--- |
| PC-48 | Fan control | 0: The fan runs during operation <br> $1:$ The fan is running all the time |

It is used to select the action mode of the cooling fan. When 0 is selected, the fan runs in the running state of the inverter. When the radiator temperature is higher than $40{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, the fan runs. When the radiator temperature is lower than $40{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, the fan does not run.
When it is selected as 1 , the fan will run after power on.

| Parameter | Name | Range |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| PC-49 | Droop control | $0.00 \mathrm{~Hz} \sim 10.00 \mathrm{~Hz}$ |

The droop rate allows a small speed difference between the master station and the slave station, thus avoiding conflicts between them. The default value for this parameter is 0 .
Only when the master and slave adopt the speed control mode, the droop rate needs to be adjusted. For each transmission process, the appropriate droop rate needs to be gradually found in practice. It is suggested that the PC-49 should not be set too large, otherwise the steady-state speed will drop obviously when the load is large. The droop rate must be set for both the master and slave.

Droop speed $=$ Synchronization frequency $\times$ output torque $\times$ droop rate $\div 10$
Eg.: PC-49 $=1.00$, Synchronization frequency $=50 \mathrm{~Hz}$, output torque $=50 \%$, then
Droop speed $=50 \mathrm{~Hz} \times 50 \% \times 1.00 \div 10=2.5 \mathrm{~Hz}$

VFD actual frequency $=50 \mathrm{~Hz}-2.5 \mathrm{~Hz}=47.5 \mathrm{~Hz}$

| Parameter | Name | Range |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| PC-50 | Terminal jog run priority | $0:$ Invalid |
|  |  | $1:$ Valid |

This parameter is used to set whether the terminal jog function has the highest priority.
When the terminal jog priority is effective, if the terminal jog command appears in the operation process, the inverter will switch to the terminal jog operation state.

| Parameter | Name | Range |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| PC-51 | SVC optimization selection | 1: Optimization mode 1 |
|  | 2: Optimization mode 2 |  |

The SVC optimization mode of asynchronous motor, it does not need to be adjusted generally.

| Parameter | Name | Range |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| PC-52 | Dead area compensation mode | $0:$ No compensation |
|  | $1:$ Compensation mode 1 |  |


| Parameter | Name | Range |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| PC-54 | Modulation mode | $0:$ Asynchronous Modulation |
|  |  | $1:$ Synchronous modulation |

It is only effective for VF control.
Synchronous modulation means that the carrier frequency changes linearly with the output frequency transformation to ensure that the ratio (carrier wave ratio) remains unchanged. It is generally used when the output frequency is higher, which is conducive to the quality of output voltage. When the output frequency is lower (below 100 Hz ), generally synchronous modulation is not needed, because the ratio of carrier frequency to output frequency is higher, and the advantage of asynchronous modulation is more obvious.
When the operating frequency is higher than 85 Hz , the synchronous modulation will take effect, and the asynchronous modulation mode is adopted below this frequency.

| Parameter | Name | Range |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| PC-55 | DPWM switching upper limit <br> frequency | $5.00 \mathrm{~Hz} \sim \max$ output frequency |

It is only effective for VF control. Generally, it does not need to be modified.
The modulation mode of asynchronous motor is determined by the VF wave generation mode. When the value is lower than PC-55, the switching loss of inverter is large, but the current ripple is small; When it is larger than PC-55, it is opposite, but it is easy to cause unstable operation of motor at high frequency.
When VF control operation is unstable, please refer to parameter P5-17. For inverter loss and temperature rise, please refer to PC-67.

| Parameter | Name | Range |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| PC-56 | Random PWM | $0:$ Random PWM invalid |
|  |  | $1 \sim 10:$ PWM carrier frequency random depth |

When the random PWM depth is set to 0 , the random PWM is invalid.

By adjusting the random PWM depth, the monotonous and harsh sound of the motor can be softened and the external electromagnetic interference can be reduced.

| Parameter | Name |  | Range |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| PC-57 | Wake up frequency |  | Dormancy frequency PC-59~max output frequency $\mathrm{P} 0-13$ |  |  |
| PC-58 | Wake up delay time |  |  |  |  |
| PC-59 | Dormancy frequency |  | $0.00 \mathrm{~Hz} \sim$ wake up frequency PC-57 |  |  |
| PC-60 | Dormancy delay time |  | . $0 \mathrm{~s} \sim 6500.0 \mathrm{~s}$ |  |  |
| Wake up frequency PC-57 <br> Dormancy frequency PC 59 <br> Running shutdown |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |

This set of parameters is used to realize the dormancy and wake-up function in water supply application. During the operation of the inverter, when the set frequency is less than or equal to Dormancy frequency (PC-59), after the delay time(PC-60), the inverter enters the dormancy state and stops automatically.
If the inverter is in dormancy state and the current operation command is valid, when the set frequency is greater than or equal to the wake-up frequency(PC-57), the inverter starts to restart after the Wake up delay time(PC-58). In general, please set the wake-up frequency to be greater than or equal to the dormancy frequency. Set the wake-up frequency and dormancy frequency to 0.00 Hz , then the dormancy and wake-up functions are invalid.
Note: when the dormancy function is enabled, if the frequency source uses PID, it is necessary to select the operation when the PID stops (PA-25 = 1).

| Parameter | Name |  | Range |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| PC-61 | Wave by wave current limiting <br> enable | $0:$ Not enable <br> $1:$ Enable |  |

The fast current limiting function can minimize the over-current fault of the inverter and ensure the uninterrupted operation of the inverter.
If the frequency converter is in the fast current limiting state for a long time, the frequency converter may be damaged by overheating, which is not allowed. Therefore, when the frequency converter is in the fast current limiting state for a long time, it will give an alarm, indicating that the frequency converter is overloaded and needs to be shut down.

| Parameter | Name | Range |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| PC-62 | Current detection compensation | $0 \sim 100$ |

It is used to set the current detection compensation of frequency converter. If the setting is too large, the control performance may be degraded. Generally, it does not need to be modified.

| Parameter | Name | Range |
| :---: | :--- | :---: |
| PC-65 | Bus voltage reached value | Unit: 0.1 V |
| PC-66 | The bus voltage reached hysteresis value | Unit: 0.1 V |

When the bus voltage reaches (PC-65-PC-66~PC-65+PC66), the $Y$ terminal outputs $O N$ signal by assigning function code 42 to $Y$ terminal.

| Parameter | Name | Range |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| PC-67 | Carrier frequency | $0.5 \mathrm{~K} \sim 16.0 \mathrm{~K}$ |

By adjusting the carrier frequency of the inverter, the noise of the motor can be reduced, the resonance point of the mechanical system can be avoided, the line leakage current to the ground and the interference of the inverter can be reduced. When the carrier frequency is high, the motor loss and the motor temperature rising decrease, but the inverter loss increases, the inverter temperature rising increases, and the interference increases.

If the carrier frequency is set higher than the factory value, the temperature rising of the inverter radiator will be increased. At this time, the user needs to use the inverter derating.

| Parameter | Name | Range |  |
| :---: | :--- | :---: | :---: |
| PC-68 | The carrier frequency is adjusted <br> with temperature | 0 | No |
|  | 1 | Yes |  |

When PC-68 is 0 , the carrier of frequency converter is determined by the set value and will not change during operation.

When PC-68 is 1 , when the operating process of the inverter detects that the temperature of its radiator is high, the carrier frequency will be automatically reduced to reduce the temperature rising of the converter. When the temperature of the radiator is detected to be low, the carrier frequency will automatically return to the set value.

| Parameter | Name |  |
| :---: | :--- | :--- |
| PC-70 | Encoder position count display | $0:$ HEX |
|  | mode | $1:$ DEC |
| PC-71 | Clear encoder position count | $0:$ None |
|  |  | $1:$ Clear (Single time valid) |

PC-70: This function code determines the display mode of $\mathrm{U} 0-53 \sim \mathrm{U} 0-56$ encoder position counting.
Set to 0: display as hexadecimal number
Set to 1: display as decimal number
PC-71: This function code is set to 1 (only valid once, that is, the rising edge is valid), and U0-53~U0-56 are cleared to 0 .

| Parameter | Name | Range |
| :---: | :--- | :---: |
| PC-72 | External linear speed given source | $0:$ Do not use external linear speed |


|  |  | 1:AI1 <br> 2: AI2 <br> 4: PULSE pulse terminal X4 setting <br> 5: Communication setting |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| PC-73 | Maximum allowable update deviation of main <br> frequency | $0.00 \% \sim 10.00 \%$ |
| PC-74 | Allowed update interval of main frequency | $0.00 \mathrm{~s} \sim 200.00 \mathrm{~s}$ |
| PC-75 | Differential time of external linear speed change | $0.00 \mathrm{~s} \sim 50.00 \mathrm{~s}$ |
| PC-76 | External linear speed change | $0.00 \mathrm{~Hz} \sim 50.00 \mathrm{~Hz}$ |

When used on wire drawing machine and winding machine, the following parameters can be set.
P0-03 set to 10 (Specific mode for wire drawing and winding), P0-04 set to 8 (PID setting), P0-05 set to 01 (Calculation results of main and auxiliary frequency sources).

The control mode is as follows:
the main frequency is roughly adjusted, the auxiliary frequency is precisely regulated by PID.
Final output frequency=Main frequency+Auxiliary frequency.
PC-73~PC-74 control the update interval and value of the main frequency. If the external linear speed changes too much (judged by PC-75~PC-76), the auxiliary frequency will not work, and the main frequency will directly control the winding in the form of a certain proportion of synchronous changes with the linear speed (suitable for the control of acceleration and deceleration stages).

PC-72: If PC-72 is set to 0 , it means that it does not use external linear velocity. If it is set to non- 0 , select the external linear velocity setting source.
PC-73: It means that when the deviation between PID setting and feedback is less than the deviation set by PC-73, the main frequency will be allowed to be updated.
PC-74: When the deviation between PID given and feedback is less than the deviation set by PC-73, the main frequency is updated every PC-74 time interval.
PC-75~PC-76: judge the linear velocity change of the external silk thread.
PC-75: Unit time of external linear speed change.
PC-76: change of external linear speed in unit time, unit: 0.01 Hz . If the external linear speed change is greater than the value set by PC-76, the auxiliary frequency will not work, and the main frequency will change synchronously with the linear speed in a certain proportion.

The current frequency change can be viewed through U0-23 and U0-24. When the feedback value is equal to the target frequency, U0-23 is the same as the current operating frequency of the inverter, and U0-24 is 0 . When the feedback value is less than the target frequency, U0-23 value remains unchanged, and U0-24 increases; When the feedback value is greater than the target frequency, the U0-23 value remains unchanged and the U0-24 value decreases.

## 4-2-14. Group PE User optional parameters

| Parameter | Name | Range |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| PE-00 | User optional parameters 0 | P0.00 $\sim$ PF.xx |


| Parameter | Name | Range |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| PE-01 | User optional parameters 1 | A0.00 ~ A $2 . \mathrm{xx}$ |
| PE-02 | User optional parameters 2 | A9.00 ~ Ad.xx |
| PE-03 | User optional parameters 3 | U0.00 ~ U0.xx |
| PE-04 | User optional parameters 4 | U4.00 ~ U5.xx |
| PE-05 | User optional parameters 5 |  |
| PE-06 | User optional parameters 6 |  |
| PE-07 | User optional parameters 7 |  |
| PE-08 | User optional parameters 8 |  |
| PE-09 | User optional parameters 9 |  |
| PE-10 | User optional parameters 10 |  |
| PE-11 | User optional parameters 11 |  |
| PE-12 | User optional parameters 12 |  |
| PE-13 | User optional parameters 13 |  |
| PE-14 | User optional parameters 14 |  |
| PE-15 | User optional parameters 15 |  |
| PE-16 | User optional parameters 16 |  |
| PE-17 | User optional parameters 17 |  |
| PE-18 | User optional parameters 18 |  |
| PE-19 | User optional parameters 19 |  |
| PE-20 | User optional parameters 20 |  |
| PE-21 | User optional parameters 21 |  |
| PE-22 | User optional parameters 22 |  |
| PE-23 | User optional parameters 23 |  |
| PE-24 | User optional parameters 24 |  |
| PE-25 | User optional parameters 25 |  |
| PE-26 | User optional parameters 26 |  |
| PE-27 | User optional parameters 27 |  |
| PE-28 | User optional parameters 28 |  |
| PE-29 | User optional parameters 29 |  |
| PE-30 | User optional parameters 30 |  |
| PE-31 | User optional parameters 31 |  |

This group of function codes is the user-defined parameter group (P8-00 is set to 0 and P8-05 is set to 11, used together).
Users can select the required parameters to be summarized into PE group in all VHL function codes, which can be used as user-defined parameters to facilitate the operation of viewing and changing.
PE group provides up to 32 user-defined parameters. When entering user-defined parameter mode, the display function code is defined by PE-00~PE-31, and the sequence is consistent with PE group function code.
This parameter array can map some discontinuous parameters into PE parameters. When the upper computer PLC reads the parameters of the converter, it can read all the discontinuous parameters through one instruction, which can simplify the PLC communication instruction and improve the communication efficiency.

## 4-2-16. Group PF Torque control

| Parameter | Name | Range |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| PF-00 | Torque control | $0:$ Speed control |
|  |  | $1:$ Torque control |

It is used to select the control mode of frequency converter: speed control or torque control, which cannot be switched during the operation of inverter.
The X terminal of VHL has a function related to torque control: torque control inhibition (function 29).
When the speed control / torque control switching terminal is invalid, the control mode is determined by PF-00. If the speed control / torque control switching is effective, the control mode is equivalent to the reverse value of PF-00.

| Parameter | Name | Range |
| :---: | :--- | :--- |
|  |  | 0: Digital setting |
|  |  | 1: AI1 |
|  |  | 2: AI2 |
| PF-01 | Upper limit source of driver torque | 4: PULSE |
|  |  | 5: Communication setting |
|  |  | 6: $\min (\mathrm{AII}, \mathrm{AI2)}$ |
|  |  | 7: max(AI1, AI2) |
|  |  | (the full scale of option 1-7 correspond to |
|  |  | PF-02 digital setting) |
| PF-02 | Driver torque upper limit | $-200.0 \% \sim 200.0 \%$ |

PF-01 is used to select the torque setting source. There are eight torque setting modes.
The torque setting adopts relative value, and $100.0 \%$ corresponds to the rated torque of the motor. The setting range is $-200.0 \% \sim 200.0 \%$, indicating that the maximum torque of the inverter is twice the rated torque of the inverter.
When the torque is set to be positive, the inverter runs forward;
When the torque is set to be negative, the inverter runs reverse.
The torque setting sources are described as follows:
0 : Digital setting (PF-02)
The target torque directly uses the PF- 02 setting value.
1: AI1
2: AI2
When AI is used as the frequency setting, voltage/current input correspond to $100.0 \%$ of the setting.It refers to the percentage of relative torque digital setting PF-02.The input voltage values of AI and the corresponding relationship curve with the target torque can be freely selected by the user through P2-54.
VHL provides five groups corresponding relationship curves, among which three groups of curves are linear relationships (2-point corresponding relationship), and two groups of curves are broken lines with 4-point corresponding relationship. Users can set them through Group P2 parameter.
4: Pulse pulse (X4)
The target torque is given by terminal X 4 high speed pulse.
Given signal specification of pulse: voltage range $9 \mathrm{~V}-30 \mathrm{~V}$, frequency range $0 \mathrm{kHz}-500 \mathrm{kHz}$. Pulse setting can only be input from the multifunction input terminal X4.

The relationship between input pulse frequency and corresponding setting of terminal X 4 is set through P2-66-P2-69. The corresponding relationship is the linear correspondence of 2 points. The pulse input corresponds to the percentage of PF-02.

## 5: Communication given

The target torque is given by the communication mode.
When MODBUS is used for communication, the data is given by the host computer through the communication address $\mathbf{H 1 0 0 0}$, and the data format is data with 2 decimal places.

| Parameter | Name | Range |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| PF-03 | Torque control forward direction max frequency source | 0 : Digital setting <br> 1: AI1 <br> 2: AI2 <br> 4: PULSE <br> 5: Communication setting <br> 6: min(AI1, AI2) <br> 7: max(AI1, AI2) <br> (the full scale of option 0-7 correspond to P0-13 max output frequency) |
| PF-04 | Torque control forward direction max frequency | $0.00 \mathrm{~Hz} \mathrm{\sim} \sim$ max output frequency |

It is used to set the forward or reverse maximum operating frequency of inverter under torque control mode. The acceleration and deceleration time of upper frequency limit is set in PC-07 (acceleration) / PC-08 (deceleration). When the inverter is in torque control, if the load torque is less than the motor output torque, the motor speed will continue to rise, in order to prevent the mechanical system from galloping accidents, we must limit the maximum speed of the motor in torque control.
If the maximum frequency of torque control needs to be dynamically changed continuously, it can be realized by controlling the upper limit frequency.

| Parameter | Name | Range |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| PF-05 | Torque control reverse direction max frequency source | 0 : Digital setting <br> 1: AI1 <br> 2: AI2 <br> 4: PULSE <br> 5: Communication setting <br> 6: min(AI1, AI2) <br> 7: $\max (\mathrm{AI} 1, \mathrm{AI} 2)$ <br> (the full scale of option 0-7 correspond to P0-13 max output frequency) |
| PF-06 | Torque control reverse direction max frequency | $0.00 \mathrm{~Hz} \sim$ max output frequency |

Under torque control, the difference between the output torque of the motor and the load torque determines the speed change rate of the motor and load. The motor speed may change rapidly, causing problems such as noise or excessive mechanical stress. By setting the torque control acceleration and deceleration time, the motor speed can be smoothly changed.

| Parameter | Name |  |
| :---: | :--- | :--- |
| PF-07 | Torque acceleration time | $0.00 \mathrm{~s} \sim 650.00 \mathrm{~s}$ |


| Parameter | Name | Range |
| :---: | :---: | :--- |
| PF-08 | Torque deceleration time | $0.00 s \sim 650.00 \mathrm{~s}$ |

It is not recommended to set torque acceleration and deceleration time in torque control for small torque starting. If the torque acceleration and deceleration time is set, it is recommended to increase the speed filtering coefficient appropriately. In situations where fast torque response is required, set the torque control acceleration and deceleration time to 0.00 s.
For example, two motors are hard connected to drive the same load. To ensure uniform load distribution, one frequency converter is set as the main unit and adopts speed control. The other frequency converter is set as the slave unit and adopts torque control. The actual output torque of the main unit is used as the torque command of the slave unit. At this time, the torque of the slave unit needs to quickly follow the main unit, so the torque control acceleration and deceleration time of the slave unit is 0.00 s .

## 4-2-17. Group A0 fixed length, counting, swing frequency

| Parameter | Name | Range |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| A0-00 | Setting length | $0 \mathrm{~m} \sim 65535 \mathrm{~m}$ |
| A0-01 | Actual length | $0 \mathrm{~m} \sim 65535 \mathrm{~m}$ |
| A0-02 | Pulse per meter | $0.1 \sim 6553.5$ |



The above parameters are used for fixed length control.
In the application, it is necessary to set the corresponding input terminal function as "length counting input" (function 22). When the pulse frequency is high, the X 4 port must be used. The actual length A0-01 can be calculated by dividing the number of pulses sampled by terminals and A0-02. When the actual length is greater than the set length A0-00, the multi-function digital Y outputs the "length reached" ON signal. In the process of fixed length control, the length reset operation (function 23) can be carried out through the multi-function X terminal.

| Parameter | Name | Range |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| A0-03 | Setting counting value | $1 \sim 65535$ |


| A0-04 | Specified counting value | $1 \sim 65535$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |

In application, the corresponding input terminal function should be set to "counter input" (function 20), and X4 port must be used when the pulse frequency is high.
When the count value reaches the set count value A0-03, the multi-function terminal Y outputs the "set count value arrival" ON signal, and then the counter stops counting.
When the count value reaches the specified count value A0-04, the multi-function terminal Y outputs the "specified count value arrival" ON signal, and the counter continues to count until the counter stops counting when the "set count value" reached.
Counter reset operation (function 21) can be performed through multi-functional X terminal.

| Parameter | Name | Range |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| A0-05 | Swing frequency setting mode | 0: Relative to center frequency <br> 1: Relative to the max frequency |

This parameter is used to determine the reference value of swing.
0 : relative to the center frequency ( $\mathrm{P} 0-05$ frequency source), variable swing range system. The swing varies with the center frequency (set frequency).
1: relative to the max output frequency ( $\mathrm{P} 0-13$ ) is a constant swing range system with fixed swing range.

| Parameter | Name | Range |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| A0-06 | Swing frequency amplitude | $0.0 \% \sim 100.0 \%$ |
| A0-07 | Jump frequency amplitude | $0.0 \% \sim 50.0 \%$ |
| A0-08 | Swing frequency period | $0.1 \mathrm{~s} \sim 3000.0 \mathrm{~s}$ |
| A0-09 | Triangular rise time of swing <br> frequency | $0.1 \% \sim 100.0 \%$ |



A0-06 swing amplitude AW:
When setting swing range relative to center frequency ( $\mathrm{A} 0-05=0$ ), $\mathrm{AW}=$ frequency source $\mathrm{P} 0-03 \times$ amplitude $\mathrm{A} 0-06$. When setting swing range relative to maximum output frequency $(\mathrm{A} 0-05=1), \mathrm{AW}=$ max output frequency P0-13 $\times$ swing range PB-21.
A $0-08$ swing period: the time value of a complete swing period.
A0-07 jump frequency amplitude:
The jump frequency amplitude is the frequency percentage of the jump frequency relative to the swing range when the swing frequency is running, that is: jump frequency $=\mathrm{AW} \times$ jump frequency amplitude A0-07.
If the swing is relative to the center frequency $(\mathrm{A} 0-05=0)$, the jump frequency is a changing value. If the swing is relative to the max output frequency $(\mathrm{A} 0-05=1)$, the jump frequency is a fixed value. The swing operating frequency is constrained by the upper and lower limit frequencies.
A0-09 triangle wave rise time coefficient: it is the time percentage of triangle wave rise time relative to swing period A0-08.
Triangle wave rise time $(\mathrm{s})=$ swing period A0-08 $\times$ rise time coefficient of triangular wave A0-09;
Triangle wave falling time $(\mathrm{s})=$ swing period A0-08 $\times(1-$ triangular wave rise time coefficient A0-09).

## 4-2-18. Group A1 Virtual IO

| Parameter | Name | Range |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| A1-00 | Function selection of virtual X1 terminal | $0 \sim 51$ (see P2 Group physical X input selection) |
| A1-01 | Function selection of virtual X2 terminal |  |
| A1-02 | Function selection of virtual X3 terminal |  |
| A1-03 | Function selection of virtual X4 terminal |  |
| A1-04 | Function selection of virtual X5 terminal |  |
| A1-05 | Virtual X terminal effective state source | Ones bit: virtual X1 <br> 0 : the state of virtual Y1 determines whether is valid <br> 1: Function code A1-06 sets whether virtual X1 is valid <br> Tens bit: virtual X2 <br> Hundreds bit: virtual X3 <br> Thousands bit: virtual X4 <br> Ten thousands bit: virtual X5 |
| A1-06 | Virtual X terminal status setting | Ones bit: virtual X1 <br> 0 : invalid <br> 1: valid <br> Tens bit: virtual X2 <br> Hundreds bit: virtual X3 <br> Thousands bit: virtual X4 <br> Ten thousands bit: virtual X5 |

Different from ordinary digital input terminal, virtual X can be set in two ways, and can be selected through A1-05.
When X state is determined by the state of corresponding virtual Y , whether X is valid depends on whether Y output is valid or invalid, and X is uniquely bound to $\mathrm{Yx}(\mathrm{X}$ is $1 \sim 5$ ).

When virtual X terminal status is set by function code, the status of virtual input terminal is determined by binary bit of function code A1-06. The following is an example of how to use the virtual X terminal.

Example 1: when virtual Y state is selected to determine virtual X state, to complete the following functions: when AI1 input exceeds the upper and lower limits, the frequency converter will give an alarm and shut down. The following setting methods can be adopted:
Set the function of virtual X as "user defined fault 1 " ( $\mathrm{A} 1-00=38$ ).
The virtual X terminal effective state mode is determined by virtual $\mathrm{Y}(\mathrm{A} 1-05=\mathrm{xxx} 0)$; Set the output function of virtual Y1 as "AI1 input exceeds the upper and lower limits" (A1-11 = 23).
When the AI1 input exceeds the upper and lower limits, the virtual Y1 output is in the ON state. At this time, the virtual X1 input terminal state is valid. The virtual X1 of the frequency converter receives the user-defined fault 1, and the frequency converter will alarm Err48 and shut down.

Example 2: when the function code A1-06 is selected to set the virtual X1 state, the following functions are completed: after the inverter is powered on, it will automatically enter the operation state. The following setting method can be adopted:
Set the function of virtual X1 to "forward running" (A1-00=1);
Set the valid status mode of virtual X 1 terminal as function code (A1-05=xxx1);
Set the virtual X1 terminal status to be valid (A1-06=xxx1); Set the command source to terminal control ( $\mathrm{P} 0-02=1$ );
Set the start protection to "unprotected" (P4-05=0);
After the inverter power on initialization is completed, it is detected that virtual X 1 is effective, and the terminal is forward running, which is equivalent to the frequency converter receiving a terminal forward running command, and the inverter will start to run forward.

| Parameter | Name | Range |
| :---: | :--- | :--- |
| A1-07 | Function selection of AI1 terminal as <br> X terminal | Same to the function settings of X terminal |
| A1-08 | Function selection of AI2 terminal as <br> X terminal |  |
| A1-10 | Selection of effective mode when AI <br> is used as X terminal | Ones bit: AI1 <br> $0:$ High level valid <br> $1:$ Low level valid <br> Tens bit: AI2 |

This group of function codes is used to use AI as X . When AI is used as X , if AI input voltage is greater than 7 V , AI terminal status is high level. If AI input voltage is lower than 3 V , AI terminal status is low level. There is hysteresis between 3 V and 7 V .
A1-10 is used to determine whether the AI high level is valid or the AI low level is valid when AI is X.

| Parameter | Name |  |
| :---: | :--- | :--- |
| A1-11 | Virtual Y1 output function selection |  |
| A1-12 | Virtual Y2 output function selection | 0: Connect with physical Xx inside |
| A1-13 | Virtual Y3 output function selection | 1~42: same to physical Y output |
| A1-14 | Virtual Y4 output function selection |  |


| A1-15 | Virtual Y5 output function selection |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| A1-16 | Virtual Y1 output delay time | $0.0 \mathrm{~s} \sim 3600.0 \mathrm{~s}$ |
| A1-17 | Virtual Y2 output delay time | $0.0 \mathrm{~s} \sim 3600.0 \mathrm{~s}$ |
| A1-18 | Virtual Y3 output delay time | $0.0 \mathrm{~s} \sim 3600.0 \mathrm{~s}$ |
| A1-19 | Virtual Y4 output delay time | $0.0 \mathrm{~s} \sim 3600.0 \mathrm{~s}$ |
| A1-20 | Virtual Y5 output delay time | $0.0 \mathrm{~s} \sim 3600.0 \mathrm{~s}$ |
|  |  | Ones bit: Virtual Y1 |
|  | Virtual Y terminal effective state <br> selection | Positive logic <br> A1- Negative logic <br> Tens bit: virtual Y2 <br> Hundreds bit: virtual Y3 <br> Thousands bit: virtual Y4 |
|  |  | Ten thousands bit: virtual Y5 |

Virtual digital output function is similar to Y output function of control board. It can be used to cooperate with virtual digital input X to realize some simple logic control.
When the output function of virtual Y is selected as 0 , the output states of virtual $\mathrm{Y} 1 \sim \mathrm{Y} 5$ are determined by the input states of physical $\mathrm{X} 1 \sim \mathrm{X} 5$ on the control board. At this time, virtual Y corresponds to physical X .
When the virtual Y output function is not 0 , the function setting and use method of virtual YI are the same as those of P3 group Y output. Please refer to the description of P3 group Y output.

## 4-2-19. Group A2 Second motor parameters

VHL provides two sets of motor control parameters, which can set motor nameplate parameters, encoder parameters and VF vector performance parameters respectively.
Group A2 function code corresponds to motor 2. All parameters and application methods of group A2 are the same as those of motor 1 .

| Parameter | Name | Range |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| A2-00 | Motor type selection | 0: Common asynchronous motor |
| A2-01 | Motor rated power | $0.1 \mathrm{~kW} \sim 650.0 \mathrm{~kW}$ |
| A2-02 | Motor rated voltage | $1 \mathrm{~V} \sim 1200 \mathrm{~V}$ |
| A2-03 | Motor rated current | $0.01 \mathrm{~A} \sim 655.35 \mathrm{~A}$ (VFD power $\leq 55 \mathrm{~kW}$ ) <br> $0.1 \mathrm{~A} \sim 6553.5 \mathrm{~A}$ (VFD power $>55 \mathrm{~kW}$ ) |
| A2-04 | Motor rated frequency | $0.01 \mathrm{~Hz} \mathrm{\sim} \sim \max$ output frequency |
| A2-05 | Motor rated speed | $1 \mathrm{rpm} \sim 65535 \mathrm{rpm}$ |
| A2-06 | Asynchronous motor stator resistance | $0.001 \Omega \sim 65.535 \Omega$ (VFD power $\leq 55 \mathrm{~kW}$ ) $0.0001 \Omega \sim 6.5535 \Omega$ (VFD power $>55 \mathrm{~kW}$ ) |
| A2-07 | Asynchronous motor rotor resistance | $0.001 \Omega \sim 65.535 \Omega$ (VFD power $\leq 55 \mathrm{~kW}$ ) <br> $0.0001 \Omega \sim 6.5535 \Omega$ (VFD power $>55 \mathrm{~kW}$ ) |
| A2-08 | Leakage inductance | $0.01 \mathrm{mH} \sim 655.35 \mathrm{mH}$ (VFD power $\leq 55 \mathrm{~kW}$ ) $0.001 \mathrm{mH} \sim 65.535 \mathrm{mH}$ (VFD power $>55 \mathrm{~kW}$ ) |
| A2-09 | asynchronous motor mutual inductance | $0.01 \mathrm{mH} \sim 655.35 \mathrm{mH}$ (VFD power $\leq 55 \mathrm{~kW}$ ) <br> $0.001 \mathrm{mH} \sim 65.535 \mathrm{mH}$ (VFD power $>55 \mathrm{~kW}$ ) |
| A2-10 | asynchronous motor current without load | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 0.01A~A2-03 }(\text { VFD power } \leq 55 \mathrm{~kW}) \\ & 0.1 \mathrm{~A} \sim \mathrm{~A} 2-03(\text { VFD power }>55 \mathrm{~kW}) \end{aligned}$ |
| A2-32 | Polar logarithm of rotation | 1~65535 |


| Parameter | Name | Range |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| A2-33 | Speed feedback PG disconnection detection time | $0.0 \sim 10.0 \quad(0.0$ : speed feedback disconnection detection ineffective) |
| A2-35 | Motor 2 parameter self-learning | 0: No action <br> 1: Static tuning 1 <br> 2: Dynamic tuning <br> 3: Static tuning 2 |
| A2-36 | Motor 2 control mode | 0 : VF control <br> 1: No speed sensor vector control (SVC) |
| A2-37 | Motor $2 \mathrm{acc} /$ dec time selection | 0 : same to first motor <br> 1: acceleration and deceleration time 1 <br> 2: acceleration and deceleration time 2 <br> 3: acceleration and deceleration time 3 <br> 4: acceleration and deceleration time 4 |
| A2-38 | Motor 2 torque boost | $0.0 \%$ : Automatic torque boost $0.1 \% \sim 30.0 \%$ |
| A2-40 | Motor 2 oscillation suppression gain | $0 \sim 100$ |
| A2-41 | Speed loop proportion gain 1 | $1 \sim 100$ |
| A2-42 | Speed loop integral time 1 | $0.01 \mathrm{~s} \sim 10.00 \mathrm{~s}$ |
| A2-43 | Speed loop proportion gain 2 | $1 \sim 100$ |
| A2-44 | Speed loop integral time 2 | $0.01 \mathrm{~s} \sim 10.00 \mathrm{~s}$ |
| A2-45 | Switching frequency 1 | $0.00 \sim$ A2-46 |
| A2-46 | Switching frequency 2 | A2-45 ~max output frequency (P0-13) |
| A2-47 | Speed loop integral property | Ones bit: integral separation 0 : invalid <br> 1: valid |
| A2-48 | Slip gain of vector control | $50 \% \sim 200 \%$ |
| A2-49 | SVC speed feedback filter time | $0.000 \mathrm{~s} \sim 0.100 \mathrm{~s}$ |
| A2-51 | Torque upper limit source under speed control mode | ```0 : Parameter setting (P6-11) 1: AI1 2: AI2 4: PULSE setting 5: Communication setting 6: \(\min (\mathrm{AI} 1, \mathrm{AI} 2)\) 7: \(\max (\mathrm{AII}, \mathrm{AI} 2)\) (the full range of options \(0,1,2,4\),``` and 5 corresponds to the A2-52 digital setting) |
| A2-52 | Digital setting of torque upper limit in speed control mode | 0.0\% $\sim 200.0 \%$ |
| A2-55 | Proportional gain of excitation regulation | $0 \sim 60000$ |
| A2-56 | Integral gain of excitation regulation | $0 \sim 60000$ |
| A2-57 | Torque regulation proportional gain | $0 \sim 60000$ |
| A2-58 | Integral gain of torque regulation | $0 \sim 60000$ |

## 4-2-20. Group A4 Password countdown lock

| Parameter | Name | Range |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| A4-00 | Parameter group access verification | $0 \sim 65000$ |
| A4-01 | Parameter group lock password | $0 \sim 65000$ |
| A4-02 | Total power on time before locking | $0 \sim 7200$ |
| A4-03 | Remaining time of power on locking | $0 \sim 7200$ |

In the A4-00 password verification input interface, enter 0 . At this point, A4-01 is 0 , and the verification is successful. You can view and set other parameters in the A4 group.

Set A4-01 and A4-02, for example, $\mathrm{A} 4-01=12345$, $\mathrm{A} 4-02=3$, $\mathrm{A} 4-03$ (read-only parameter) will automatically change to 3 , and the countdown function will be activated. As long as the total power on time before locking is set to A4-02, the countdown function will be activated.
When the remaining time of locking is 0, an ERR-56 fault is reported. And the fault cannot be eliminated. After powering on again at this time, immediately report to the police. Unable to start. When entering the A4 group again, you need to enter the previously set password to access it. After setting A4-02 to 0 , the fault can be eliminated by pressing the STOP button on the panel.
Notes:

1. Group A4 parameters cannot be written in communication
2. A4-01 cannot be read by communication
3. A4 group parameters cannot be initialized
4. Err56 cannot be cleared when A4-02 > 0

## 4-2-21. Group A9 Communication address mapping

| Parameter | Name | Setting range |
| :---: | :--- | :--- |
|  |  | $0:$ Communication mapping <br> function does not take effect <br> $1:$ Communication mapping <br> function takes effect |
| A9-00 | Communication address mapping selection | 0x0000~0xFFFF <br> A9-01 Communication address mapping primitive 1 |


| A9-16 | Communication address mapping image 2 | 0x0000~0xFFFFF |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| A9-17 | Communication address mapping image 3 | 0x0000~0xFFFF |
| A9-18 | Communication address mapping image 4 | 0x0000~0xFFFF |
| A9-19 | Communication address mapping image 5 | 0x0000~0xFFFF |
| A9-20 | Communication address mapping image 6 | 0x0000~0xFFFF |
| A9-21 | Communication address mapping image 7 | 0x0000~0xFFFF |
| A9-22 | Communication address mapping image 8 | 0x0000~0xFFFF |
| A9-23 | Communication address mapping image 9 | 0x0000~0xFFFF |
| A9-24 | Communication address mapping image 10 | 0x0000~0xFFFF |
| A9-25 | Communication address mapping image 11 | 0x0000~0xFFFF |
| A9-26 | Communication address mapping image 12 | 0x0000~0xFFFF |
| A9-27 | Communication address mapping image 13 | 0x0000~0xFFFF |
| A9-28 | Communication address mapping image 14 | 0x0000~0xFFFF |

This function is applicable to applications where the MODBUS address of the control system cannot be changed, but the frequency converter must be replaced, resulting in different communication addresses. For example, the frequency communication address of the Xinje VB5N frequency converter is H2001, and the VHL communication address is H1000. Without changing the slave address in the control system, the VHL frequency converter supports communication address mapping function and can communicate normally. If the communication control command is used, it is necessary to understand whether the corresponding BIT bit meaning corresponds. For example, VB5N gives a command to write A to the communication address 2000 H as a fault reset command, and VHL gives a command to write 7 to the communication address 1100 H as a fault reset command. The specific instructions are as follows:
The A9-00 parameter is set to 1 , and when the communication mapping function is enabled, data can only be read and written through the mapping addresses set in A9-01~A9-14. If the communication address in the data frame is inconsistent with the address values set in A9-01~A9-14, the frequency converter will report a communication address error when replying to the frame, resulting in abnormal communication control.
Example: The original control system needs to start and stop through communication with a given frequency, with a communication frequency address of $0 \times 2000$ and a communication start and stop control address of $0 \times 2001$. A9-00 is set to $1, \mathrm{~A} 9-01$ is set to $0 \times 2000$, A9-02 is set to $0 \times 2001, \mathrm{~A} 9-15$ is set to $0 \times 1000$ (communication frequency address of this frequency converter), and A9-16 is set to $0 \times 1100$ (start stop control address of this frequency converter). At this point, it is possible to control the corresponding address of the frequency converter without changing the control system program.
Write 50.00 Hz data frame: 0106200027109736.
Start stop frequency converter data frame: 010620010001 12 0A.

## 4-2-22. Group AD AIAO correction parameters

| Parameter | Name | Range |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| AD-00 | AI1 measured voltage 1 | $0.500 \mathrm{~V} \sim 4.000 \mathrm{~V}$ |
| AD-01 | AI1 display voltage 1 | $0.500 \mathrm{~V} \sim 4.000 \mathrm{~V}$ |
| AD-02 | AI1 measured voltage 2 | $6.000 \mathrm{~V} \sim 9.999 \mathrm{~V}$ |
| AD-03 | AI1 display voltage 2 | $6.000 \mathrm{~V} \sim 9.999 \mathrm{~V}$ |
| AD-04 | AI2 measured voltage 1 | $0.500 \mathrm{~V} \sim 4.000 \mathrm{~V}$ |


| Parameter | Name | Range |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| AD-05 | AI2 display voltage 1 | $0.500 \mathrm{~V} \sim 4.000 \mathrm{~V}$ |
| AD-06 | AI2 measured voltage 2 | $6.000 \mathrm{~V} \sim 9.999 \mathrm{~V}$ |
| AD-07 | AI2 display voltage 2 | $6.000 \mathrm{~V} \sim 9.999 \mathrm{~V}$ |

This set of functional codes is used to calibrate the analog input AI to eliminate the influence of input port bias and gain of the analog.
This set of functional parameters has been calibrated at the factory, and when the factory values are restored, they will be restored to the factory calibrated values. Generally, calibration is not required on the application site. The measured voltage refers to the actual voltage measured by measuring instruments such as a multimeter, and the displayed voltage refers to the displayed value of the voltage sampled by the frequency converter, as shown in the voltage (U0-26, U0-27) display before AI correction in U0 group.
During calibration, two voltage values are input at each AI input port, and the values measured by the multimeter and the values read by the U0 group are accurately input into the above function code. The frequency converter will automatically perform AI bias and gain calibration.
For situations where the user's given voltage does not match the actual sampling voltage of the frequency converter, on-site calibration can be used to ensure that the sampling value of the frequency converter is consistent with the expected given value. Taking AI1 as an example, on-site calibration is as follows:
Given AI1 voltage signal (about 2V)
The actual measurement of AI1 voltage value is saved in AD-00, U0-26 is saved in AD-01.
Given AI1 voltage signal (about 8V)
The actual measurement of AI1 voltage value is saved in AD-02, U0-26 is saved in AD-03.
When correcting AI2, the actual sampling voltage viewing position is U0-27. For AI1 and AI2, it is recommended to use 2 V and 8 V as calibration points.

| Parameter | Name | Range |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| AD-12 | AO1 target voltage 1 | $0.500 \mathrm{~V} \sim 4.000 \mathrm{~V}$ |
| AD-13 | AO1 measured voltage 1 | $0.500 \sim 4.000 \mathrm{~V}$ |
| AD-14 | AO1 target voltage 2 | $6.000 \mathrm{~V} \sim 9.999 \mathrm{~V}$ |
| AD-15 | AO1 measured voltage 2 | $6.000 \mathrm{~V} \sim 9.999 \mathrm{~V}$ |

This group of function codes is used to correct the AO of analog output to eliminate the influence of bias and gain of analog output.
This group of function parameters have been corrected before leaving the factory, and when the factory value is restored, it will return to the factory corrected value. Generally, there is no need for correction in the application site.

## 4-2-23. Group U0 Monitor parameters

The U0 parameter group is used to monitor the operation status information of the frequency converter, and customers can view it through the panel for on-site debugging convenience. The minimum unit is shown in the function code table.

| Parameter | Name | Display range |
| :---: | :--- | :---: |
| U0-00 | Operation frequency (Hz) | $0 \sim 600.00 \mathrm{~Hz}$ |
| U0-01 | Setting frequency (Hz) | $0 \sim 600.00 \mathrm{~Hz}$ |
| U0-02 | Bus voltage (V) | $0.0 \sim 1024.0 \mathrm{~V}$ |
| U0-03 | Output current (A) | $0.0 \sim 655.35 \mathrm{~A}$ |


| Parameter | Name | Display range |
| :---: | :--- | :---: |
| U0-04 | Output voltage (V) | $0 \sim 1140 \mathrm{~V}$ |
| U0-05 | Output torque (\%) Percentage output value of motor rated torque | $-200.0 \% \sim 200.0 \%$ |
| U0-06 | Output power (kW) | $0 \sim 32767$ |

Monitor the frequency, bus voltage, current, torque, and output power parameters of the frequency converter during operation.

| Parameter | Name | Display range |
| :---: | :--- | :---: |
| U0-07 | X input state | $0 \times 0000-0 \times 7 \mathrm{FFF}$ |

Display the current input status value of the X terminal. After hexadecimal conversion into binary data, each bit corresponds to an $X$ input signal. A value of 1 indicates that the input is a high-level signal, and a value of 0 indicates that the input is a low-level signal. The corresponding relationship between each bit and input terminal is as follows:


| Parameter | Name | Display range |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| U0-08 | Y output state | $0 \times 0000-0 \times 03 F F$ |

Displays the current Y terminal output status value. After hexadecimal conversion to binary data, each bit corresponds to an output signal. 1 indicates that the input is a high-level signal, and 0 indicates that the input is a low-level signal. The corresponding relationship between each bit and input terminal is as follows:


| Parameter | Name | Display range |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| U0-09 | AI1 voltage $(\mathrm{V}) /$ current $(\mathrm{mA})$ | $0.00 \mathrm{~V} \sim 10.57 \mathrm{~V} / 0.00 \mathrm{~mA} \sim 20.00 \mathrm{~mA}$ |
| U0-10 | AI2 voltage $(\mathrm{V}) /$ current $(\mathrm{mA})$ | $0.00 \mathrm{~V} \sim 10.57 \mathrm{~V} / 0.00 \mathrm{~mA} \sim 20.00 \mathrm{~mA}$ |

When the input is analog voltage or analog current, the displayed values of the monitoring parameters are both voltage values, and the current value is the displayed value multiplied by 2 .
For example, if AI1 inputs 5 V analog voltage, the displayed value of U0-09 should be 5 V . If AI2 inputs 10 mA analog current, the displayed value of $\mathrm{U} 0-10$ is 5 , and the calculated analog current is 10 mA .

| Parameter | Name | Display range |
| :---: | :--- | :---: |
| U0-12 | PULSE input frequency | $0.00 \mathrm{kHz} \sim 50.00 \mathrm{KHz}$ |
| U0-13 | PULSE input frequency $(\mathrm{Hz})$ | $0 \sim 65535 \mathrm{~Hz}$ |

Display the high-speed pulse sampling frequency of X4 terminal.

| Parameter | Name | Display range |
| :---: | :--- | :---: |
| U0-14 | PID setting | $0 \sim 65535$ |
| U0-15 | PID feedback | $0 \sim 65535$ |

PID setting $=$ PID setting (percentage) $*$ PA-20
PID feedback $=$ PID feedback (percentage) $*$ PA-20

| Parameter | Name | Display range |
| :---: | :--- | :---: |
| U0-16 | Load speed display | $0-65535$ |

The set load speed is displayed during shutdown and the running load speed is displayed during operation. The value displayed by the parameter can be adjusted according to P8-21 and P8-22. See Group P8 parameter description for details.

| Parameter | Name | Display range |
| :---: | :--- | :---: |
| $\mathrm{U} 0-17$ | Feedback speed $(\mathrm{Hz})$ | $-600.00 \mathrm{~Hz} \sim 600.00 \mathrm{~Hz}$ |

Display the given frequency.

| Parameter | Name | Display range |
| :---: | :--- | :---: |
| U0-19 | Line speed | $0 \sim 65535 \mathrm{~m} / \mathrm{Min}$ |

Display X4 high-speed pulse sampling line speed, which is calculated from the actual number of sampling pulses per minute and A0-02 function code.

| Parameter | Name | Display range |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| U0-20 | PLC stage | $0 \sim 15$ |

When using the simple PLC function, monitor the current number of operating segments, parameter PB group parameter settings.

| Parameter | Name | Display range |
| :---: | :--- | :---: |
| U0-21 | Count value | $0 \sim 65535$ |
| U0-22 | Length value | $0 \sim 65535$ |

When using the inverter counting and length fixing functions to view the count value and length value received by the sent frequency converter. Refer to A0 group parameter description.

| Parameter | Name | Display range |
| :---: | :--- | :---: |
| U0-23 | Main frequency A display | $0.01 \sim$ max output frequency Hz |
| U0-24 | Auxiliary frequency B display | $0.01 \sim$ max output frequency Hz |

Display the set values of main and auxiliary frequency.

| Parameter | Name | Display range |
| :---: | :--- | :---: |
| U0-25 | Communication setting | $-100.00 \% \sim 100.00 \%$ |

Display the value written in the H 1000 through modbus communication.

| Parameter | Name | Display range |
| :---: | :--- | :---: |
| U0-26 | AI1 voltage(V) before calibration | $0.000 \mathrm{~V} / 0.01 \mathrm{~mA} \sim 10.570 \mathrm{~V} / 20.000 \mathrm{~mA}$ |
| U0-27 | AI2 voltage(V)/current $(\mathrm{mA})$ before calibration | $0.000 \mathrm{~V} / 0.01 \mathrm{~mA} \sim 10.570 \mathrm{~V} / 20.000 \mathrm{~mA}$ |

Display the actual value of analog input sampling voltage / current.
The actually used voltage / current has been linearly corrected to make the deviation between the sampled voltage / current and the actual input voltage / current smaller.
Monitor U0-09, U0-10 for the actually used correction voltage / current.

| Parameter | Name | Display range |
| :---: | :--- | :---: |
| U0-29 | Remaining running time | $0.0 \mathrm{Min} \sim 6500.0 \mathrm{Min}$ |

Display the remaining running time when the timing function is running. Refer to PC group timing function parameter settings.

| Parameter | Name | Display range |
| :---: | :--- | :---: |
| U0-30 | Present power on time | $0 \sim 65000 \mathrm{~min}$ |
| U0-31 | Present operation time | $0.0 \sim 6500.0 \mathrm{~min}$ |

Display the power on time and running time of this power on. This parameter is not memorized when power is off.

| Parameter | Name | Display range |
| :---: | :--- | :---: | :---: |
| U0-33 | Present fault | $1 \sim 56$ |

The current fault code is displayed.

| Parameter | Name | Display range |
| :---: | :--- | :--- |
| U0-35 | Target torque (\%) | $-200 \% \sim 200 \%$ |

When PF-01 selects $0, \mathrm{U} 0-35$ is the same value with PF-02.

| Parameter | Name | Display range |
| :---: | :--- | :--- |
| U0-36 | Torque upper limit | $-200 \% \sim 200 \%$ |

Display the current torque upper limit value.

| Parameter | Name | Display range |
| :---: | :--- | :---: |
| U0-41 | Power factor angle | - |

Display the current operating power factor angle.

| Parameter | Name | Display range |
| :---: | :--- | :---: |
| U0-42 | Setting frequency (\%) | $-100.00 \% \sim 100.00 \%$ |
| U0-43 | Operation frequency (\%) | $-100.00 \% \sim 100.00 \%$ |

The current setting frequency and operating frequency are displayed, and $100.00 \%$ corresponds to the maximum frequency of the inverter P0-13.

| Parameter | Name | Display range |
| :---: | :--- | :---: |
| U0-44 | VF separate target voltage | $0 \sim$ motor rated voltage V |
| U0-45 | VF separate output voltage | $0 \sim$ motor rated voltage V |

Display the target output voltage and current actual output voltage when running in VF separation state. Refer to Group P5 VF separation parameter settings.

| Parameter | Name | Display range |
| :---: | :--- | :---: |
| U0-47 | Motor serial number | $0:$ motor 1 |
|  |  | $1:$ motor 2 |

Display the current motor parameter selection.

| Parameter | Name | Display range |
| :---: | :--- | :---: |
| U0-65 | Cumulative operation time of frequency converter | $0 \sim 3600 \mathrm{~s}$ |

When U0-65 reaches 3600 s, U0-65 will be cleared, and P8-10 adds 1 h .

| Parameter | Name | Display range |
| :---: | :--- | :---: |
| U0-66 | Motor speed | $0 \sim$ Speed corresponding to <br> maximum output <br> frequency/RPM |
| U0-67 | Communication expansion card model | - |

Display the current speed of the motor.
Display the communication expansion card model.

| Parameter | Name | Display range |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| U0-70 | Communication feedback motor speed 1 | unit:0.1HZ |

Display the motor speed fed back by communication, unit: Hz.

| Parameter | Name | Display range |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| U0-71 | Communication feedback motor speed 2 | unit:RPM |

Display the motor speed fed back by communication, unit: rpm.

| Parameter | Name | Display range |
| :---: | :--- | :---: |
| U0-72 | Special current display for communication card | - |
| U0-73 | Communication card error status | - |
| U0-74 | Motor actual output torque | $-200.00 \% \sim 200.00 \%$ |

The output torque is based on the rated current of the inverter, and the maximum value corresponds to P6-11 and PF-02.

| Parameter | Name | Display range |
| :---: | :--- | :---: |
| U0-75 | VFD fault code | $1 \sim 56$ |
| U0-76 | Operation status word | $0 \times 0000 \sim 0 \times$ xFFF |



High


## 5. EMC

## 5-1. EMC compliant installation guidelines

The output of the inverter is PWM wave, which will produce electromagnetic noise when it works. In order to reduce the interference of the inverter to the outside world, this section introduces the installation method of EMC in noise suppression, field wiring, grounding, leakage current, power filter use and so on.

## 5-1-1. Noise suppression

- Noise type

The noise generated by the operation of the frequency converter may affect the nearby instruments and equipment. The degree of influence is related to the control system of the frequency converter, the anti-noise ability of the equipment, the wiring environment, the safe distance, the grounding method and other factors. The types of noise include: electrostatic induction, circuit transmission, space transmission, electromagnetic induction, etc.


- Basic countermeasures for noise suppression

| Noise <br> propagation <br> path | Solution |
| :---: | :--- |
| (2) | When the grounding wire of peripheral equipment and the wiring of frequency converter form a <br> closed loop, the leakage current of the inverter grounding wire will cause the equipment to <br> misbehave. At this time, if the equipment is not grounded, it will reduce the misoperation. |
| (3) | When the power supply of peripheral equipment and the power supply of frequency converter <br> share the same system, the noise generated by the frequency converter propagates against the <br> power line, which will disturb other equipment in the same system. The following measures can <br> be taken to suppress the noise: installing electromagnetic noise filter at the input end of the <br> frequency converter. Use isolation transformer or power filter to isolate other equipment. |
| (4)(5)(6) | (1) Equipment and signal lines that are easy to be disturbed should be installed as far away from |


|  | the frequency converter as possible. The signal line should use shielded wire, the shielding layer <br> should be single ended grounding, and should be as far away from the inverter and its input and <br> output lines as possible. If the signal wire must intersect with the strong current cable, the two <br> should be kept orthogonal. <br> (2) High frequency noise filters (ferrite common mode choke) are installed at the root of the <br> input and output sides of the inverter, which can effectively suppress the RF interference of the <br> power line. <br> (3) The motor cable should be placed in the barrier with larger thickness, such as in the pipe <br> with thickness (more than 2mm) or embedded in the cement tank. The power line is sheathed in <br> the metal pipe and grounded with the shielded wire (the motor cable adopts 4-core cable, one of <br> which is grounded on the inverter side and the other side is connected to the motor shell). |
| :---: | :--- |
| (1)(7)(8) | Avoid parallel wiring or binding of strong and weak current wires. It should be far away from <br> the installation equipment of frequency converter as far as possible, and its wiring should be far <br> away from the input and output lines of frequency converter. Shielded wire is used for signal <br> line and power line. For the equipment with strong electric field or magnetic field, pay attention <br> to the relative installation position with frequency converter, and keep the distance and <br> orthogonality. |

## 5-1-2. Field wiring and grounding

1. The cable ( $\mathrm{U}, \mathrm{V}, \mathrm{W}$ terminal outgoing line) from the frequency converter to the motor should avoid parallel wiring with the power line ( $\mathrm{R}, \mathrm{S}, \mathrm{T}$ or $\mathrm{L}, \mathrm{N}$ terminal input line) as far as possible. Keep a distance of more than 30 cm .
2. The three motor wires of inverter output $\mathrm{U}, \mathrm{V}$ and W terminals shall be placed in metal tube or metal wiring slot.
3. The control signal line shall be shielded cable, and the shielding layer shall be connected with the PE end of the frequency converter, and the single end grounding near the side of the frequency converter.
4. The PE end grounding cable of frequency converter shall not borrow the grounding wire of other equipment, but must be directly connected with the ground.
5. The control signal line shall not be parallel to the strong current cable (R, S, T or L, N and U, V, W) for short distance wiring, and shall not be bundled together. The distance above $20 \sim 60 \mathrm{~cm}$ (related to the strong current) shall be maintained. If you want to intersect, you should cross each other vertically, as shown in the figure below.


Signal cable
6. Weak current grounding wires such as control signals and sensors must be grounded independently from strong current grounding wires.
7. It is forbidden to connect other devices on the power input terminal ( $R, S, T$ or $L, N$ ) of frequency converter.

## 6. Model and dimension

## 6-1. VHL series VFD electrical specification

| Voltage level | Model | Input power <br> capacity (KVA) | Input current <br> $(\mathrm{A})$ | Output current <br> $(\mathrm{A})$ | Matched <br> motor (kW) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | VHL-40.4G/0.7P-B | 1 | 1.9 | 1.5 | 0.4 |
|  | VHL-40.7G/1.5P-B | 1.5 | 3.4 | 2.1 | 0.75 |
| 20 V | VHL-20P4-B-H | 1 | 5.4 | 2.3 | 0.4 |
| $50 \mathrm{~Hz} / 60 \mathrm{~Hz}$ | VHL-20P7-B-H | 1.5 | 5.6 | 4.0 | 0.75 |

## 6-2. VHL series VFD dimension

- VHL-20P4-B-H, VHL-20P7-B-H

VHL-40.4G/0.7P-B, VHL-40.7G/1.5P-B
Unit: mm


Note: All installation screws are M4.

- Dimension drawing of operation panel mounting bracket


The gray area is the hollowed out part, and the middle hollowed out area is $84.6 \times 101.5 \mathrm{~mm}$. The diameter of the four corner hollowed out area is 4.34 circle, and M4 screws and nuts are put in to fix the bracket on the panel.

## 6-3. Accessories selection guide

## 6-3-1. Accessories functions

| Name | Functions |
| :--- | :--- |
| Cable | A device for transmitting electrical signals |
| Circuit <br> breaker | To prevent electric shock and the short circuit to ground which may cause leakage current fire <br> (please select leakage circuit breaker for inverter device and with function of suppressing high <br> harmonic. Rated sensitive current of circuit breaker shall be more than 30mA for one frequency <br> converter.) |
| AC contactor | In order to effectively cut off the input power of the inverter in case of system failure, an <br> electromagnetic contactor is installed on the input side to control the on-off of the main circuit <br> power supply, so as to ensure safety. |
| input reactor | It is suitable for improving the power factor of the input side of the inverter and restraining the <br> high-order harmonic current. |
| DC reactor | To suppress the electromagnetic interference of the inverter transmitted to the public power grid <br> through the input power line, please install it as close to the input terminal side of the inverter as <br> possible. |
| Fuse | It mainly plays the role of overload protection. When the input current of the frequency <br> converter rises to a certain height and heat, the fuse itself will fuse to cut off the current, which <br> can protect the safe operation of the frequency converter. |
| Braking <br> resistor | The regenerative energy of motor is consumed by resistor or resistor unit to shorten deceleration <br> time and avoid over-voltage alarm of frequency converter. |
| Output filter | Suppress the interference generated from the output side wiring of the inverter. Please install it <br> close to the output terminal of frequency converter. |
| Output choke | It is used to extend the effective transmission distance of the frequency converter and effectively |


|  | suppress the instantaneous high voltage generated when the IGBT module of the frequency <br> converter is switched. |
| :--- | :--- |

## 6-3-2. Cable selection

## Power cable

- The size of input power cable and motor cable shall comply with local regulations;
- The input power cable and motor cable must be able to withstand the corresponding load current;
- The maximum rated temperature margin of motor cable under continuous working condition should not be lower than $70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$;
- The conductivity of PE grounding conductor is the same as that of phase conductor;
- For EMC requirements, please refer to the chapter "EMC";
- In order to meet the EMC requirements of CE, symmetrical shielded motor cable must be used;
- Four core cable can be used for input cable, but shielded symmetrical cable is recommended. Compared with four core cable, using symmetrical shielded cable can reduce the loss of motor cable and electromagnetic radiation.


Note: if the conductivity of the shielding layer of the motor cable cannot meet the requirements, a separate PE conductor must be used.
In order to protect the conductor, when the shielding wire and the phase conductor are made of the same material, the cross-sectional area of the shielding wire must be the same as that of the phase conductor, so as to reduce the grounding resistance and improve the impedance continuity.
In order to effectively suppress the emission and conduction of radio frequency interference, the conductivity of the shielding wire must be at least $1 / 10$ of that of the phase conductor. For copper or aluminum shielding, this requirement is very easy to meet. The minimum requirements of inverter motor cable are shown in the figure below. The cable contains a spiral copper strip. The tighter the shielding layer is, the better, because the tighter it is, the more effectively it can suppress the electromagnetic interference radiation.


## Control cable

All analog control cables and cables used for frequency input must use shielded cables. The analog signal cable uses twisted pair shielded cable. Each signal uses a separate pair of shielded twisted pairs. Do not use the same ground wire for different analog signals.
For low-voltage digital signal, it is better to choose double layer shielded cable, but single shielded or unshielded twisted pair can also be used, but for frequency signal, shielded cable must be used.


Relay cables need to be shielded with metal braid.
The keyboard needs to use network cable. For the electromagnetic environment, it is recommended to use shielded network wire.
Note:
(1) Analog and digital signals are routed separately using different cables.
(2) Before connecting the input power cable of the inverter, check the insulation of the input power cable according to the local regulations.

## Cable wiring

The routing of motor cable must be far away from the routing of other cables. The motor cables of several inverters can be run side by side. It is suggested that the motor cable, input power cable and control cable should be distributed in different trunking. The reason to avoid the side-by-side routing of other cables and motor cables is that the du/dt output from the inverter will increase the electromagnetic interference to other cables.
If the control cable and the power cable must be crossed, the angle between the control cable and the power cable must be 90 degrees.
The cable trunking must be well connected and well grounded. Aluminum trunking can make local equipotential.


## Insulation inspection

Before operation, please check the insulation of motor and motor cable
(1) Make sure that the motor cable is connected to the motor, and then remove the motor from the output terminal UVW of the inverter.
(2) Use a 500VDC megger to measure the insulation resistance between each phase conductor and the protective grounding conductor. For the insulation resistance of the motor, please refer to the motor manufacturer's instructions.
(3) If the inside of the motor is wet, the insulation resistance will decrease. If moisture is suspected, dry the motor and measure again.

## 6-3-3. Selection guidance of circuit breaker, contactor and fuse

- In order to prevent the overload from damaging the inverter, it is necessary to add a fuse at the incoming end.
- A manually operated power short circuit device (MCCB) needs to be installed between AC power supply and frequency converter. The circuit breaker equipment must be able to be locked in the cut off position to facilitate installation and maintenance. The capacity of the circuit breaker is generally 1.5-2 times of the rated current of the inverter.
- In order to effectively cut off the input power of frequency converter in case of system failure, AC contactor can be installed on the input side to control the on-off of main circuit power supply, so as to ensure safety.

| VFD model | Breaker (A) | Rated current of contactor (A) | Fuse (A) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| VHL-20P4-B-H | 10 | 9 | 12 |
| VHL-20P7-B-H | 16 | 12 | 20 |
| VHL-40.4G/0.7P-B | 6 | 9 | 5 |
| VHL-40.7G/1.5P-B | 10 | 9 | 8 |

Note: the parameters of the options in the table are ideal values, which can be adjusted according to the actual situation, but try not to be lower than the parameters in the table.

## 6-3-4. Reactor selection guide

- In order to prevent the instantaneous large current from flowing into the input power circuit and damaging the rectifier components during high-voltage input of the power grid, it is necessary to connect an AC reactor on the input side, which can also improve the power factor on the input side.
- When the distance between the frequency converter and the motor exceeds 50 meters, due to the parasitic capacitance effect of the long cable to the ground, the leakage current is large, and the frequency converter is prone to overcurrent protection. At the same time, to avoid motor insulation damage, output reactor compensation must be added. When a frequency converter is equipped with multiple motors, the sum of the cable lengths of each motor is considered as the total motor cable length. When the total length is greater than 50 meters, an output reactor must be added on the output side of the frequency converter.

| VFD model | Input reactor | Output reactor |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| VHL-20P4-B-H | ACLSG-5A/4.4V | OCLSG-5A/2.2V |
| VHL-20P7-B-H | ACLSG-5A/4.4V | OCLSG-5A/2.2V |
| VHL-40.4G/0.7P-B | ACLSG-5A/4.4V | OCLSG-5A/2.2V |
| VHL-40.7G/1.5P-B | ACLSG-5A/4.4V | OCLSG-5A/2.2V |

Note: the above options are of Chint brand, users can purchase them according to the model.

## 6-3-5. Brake resistor selection

When the inverter is slow down with large inertia load or needs to slow down rapidly, the motor will be in power generation state. The load energy will be transmitted to the DC link of the converter through the inverter bridge, which causes the voltage rise of the converter bus. When the value exceeds a certain value, the frequency converter will report an over-voltage alarm. In order to prevent this phenomenon, the brake components must be configured.

1. The design, installation, commissioning and operation of the equipment must be carried out by trained and qualified professionals.

2. In the process of work, all the provisions in the "warning" must be observed, otherwise serious personal injury or heavy property loss may be caused.
3. Non professional construction personnel are not allowed to conduct wiring, otherwise the circuit of frequency converter or brake options will be damaged.
4. Before connecting the brake resistor to the inverter, please read the instruction manual of the brake resistor / brake unit carefully.
5. Do not connect the brake resistor to terminals other than PB and $\mathrm{P}+$, and do not connect the brake unit to terminals other than $\mathrm{P}+$ and $\mathrm{P}-$. Otherwise, the brake circuit and frequency converter may be damaged and fire may be caused.
As shown in the wiring diagram, please connect the inverter with the braking resistance. If the wiring is wrong, the inverter or other equipment may be damaged.

## Brake resistor selection

When braking, the regenerative energy of the motor is almost all consumed on the braking resistance. According to the formula:

$$
\mathrm{U} \times \mathrm{U} / \mathrm{R}=\mathrm{Pb}
$$

U --- Braking voltage of system stable braking (different system $U$ values are different, the default braking
voltage of VHL series inverter is 690 V , which can be adjusted through P7-59),
Pb ---Braking power.

## Brake resistor power selection

Theoretically, the power of the braking resistor is the same as that of the braking power, but considering that the derating is A. According to the formula:

$$
\mathrm{A} \times \mathrm{Pr}=\mathrm{Pb} \times \mathrm{D}
$$

A --- Generally, the value is about $50 \%$,
Pr --- Resistor power,
D --- Braking frequency, that is, the proportion of regeneration process in the whole working process
Note: value A is the derating coefficient of the braking resistance. A lower value A can ensure that the braking resistance will not overheat. Users can appropriately increase value A when the braking is good, but it is better not to exceed $50 \%$, otherwise there will be the risk of fire caused by overheated resistance.

## Typical braking frequency value

| Common applications | Elevator | Unwinding and <br> winding | Centrifuge | Accidental <br> braking load | General <br> occasions |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Braking frequency value | $20 \% \sim 30 \%$ | $20 \sim 30 \%$ | $50 \% \sim 60 \%$ | $5 \%$ | $10 \%$ |

## Brake resistor models

| VFD model | Braking unit | Recommended brake resistor specifications |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Brake resistor ( $\Omega$ ) | Brake resistor power (W) | Brake resistor <br> quantity |
| VHL-20P4-B-H | Built-in | $\geq 200$ | $\geq 80$ | 1 |
| VHL-20P7-B-H | Built-in | $\geq 150$ | $\geq 80$ | 1 |
| VHL-40.4G/ <br> $0.7 P-B ~$ | Built-in | $\geq 300$ | $\geq 150$ | 1 |
| VHL-40.7G/ <br> 1.5P-B | Built-in | $\geq 300$ | $\geq 150$ | 1 |

## Note:

(1) The values in the table are guidance data. Users can choose different resistance values and power according to the actual situation (but the resistance value must not be less than the recommended value in the table, and the power can be larger). The selection of braking resistance needs to be determined according to the power generated by the motor in the practical application system, which is related to the system inertia, deceleration time, energy of potential energy load, etc, Customers need to choose according to the actual situation. The greater the inertia of the system, the shorter the deceleration time and the more frequent the braking, the greater the power and the smaller the resistance value of the braking resistor.
(2) The brake resistance cable shall be shielded cable.
(3) All resistors must be installed in a well ventilated place.
(4) It is suggested that the material of brake resistor accessories should be flame retardant, and the surface temperature of the resistor is very high. Even the temperature of the air flowing out of the resistance can be as high as several hundred degrees, so the material must be prevented from contacting with the
resistance.
(5) The brake resistor must be connected to the PB and $\mathrm{P}+$ terminals, and the brake unit must be connected to the $\mathrm{P}+$ and P - terminals. As shown in the figure below:


## 7. Fault and solution

## 7-1. Fault alarm and solution

When the inverter is abnormal, the LED tube will display the function code and its content of the corresponding fault, the fault relay will act, and the inverter will stop output. In case of fault, if the motor is rotating, it will stop freely until it stops rotating. The possible fault types of frequency converter are shown in the table. When the frequency converter fails, the user should first check according to the table, and record the failure phenomenon in detail. If you need technical service, please contact our after-sales service and technical support department or our agents.

| Code | Name | Reason | Solution |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Err01 | Acceleration over current | 1. There is grounding or short circuit in the output circuit of frequency converter <br> 2. The control mode is vector control without parameter tuning <br> 3. The acceleration time is too short <br> 4. Improper manual torque lifting or VF curve <br> 5. The voltage is low <br> 6. Start the rotating motor <br> 7. Sudden loading during acceleration <br> 8. The selection of frequency converter is too small | 1. Remove peripheral faults <br> 2. Tuning of motor parameters <br> 3. Increase acceleration time <br> 4. Adjust the manual lifting torque or VF curve <br> 5. Adjust the voltage to the normal range <br> 6. Select speed tracking start or wait until the motor stops <br> 7. Cancel sudden loading <br> 8. Choose the frequency converter with higher power level |
| Err02 | Deceleration over current | 1. There is grounding or short circuit in the output circuit of frequency converter <br> 2. The control mode is vector control without parameter tuning <br> 3. The deceleration time is too short <br> 4. The voltage is low <br> 5. Sudden loading during deceleration <br> 6. There is no additional brake unit and brake resistor | 1. Remove peripheral faults <br> 2. Tuning of motor parameters <br> 3. Increase deceleration time <br> 4. Adjust the voltage to the normal range <br> 5. Cancel sudden loading <br> 6. Add brake unit and resistor |
| Err03 | Constant speed over current | 1. There is grounding or short circuit in the output circuit of frequency converter <br> 2. The control mode is vector control without parameter tuning <br> 3. The voltage is low <br> 4. Is there sudden load in operation <br> 5. The selection of frequency converter is too small | 1. Remove peripheral faults <br> 2. Tuning of motor parameters <br> 3. Adjust the voltage to the normal range <br> 4. Cancel sudden loading <br> 5. Choose the frequency converter with higher power level |
| Err04 | Acceleration overvoltage | 1. High input voltage <br> 2. There is external force to drive the motor during acceleration <br> 3. Acceleration time too short <br> 4. There is no additional brake unit and brake resistor | 1. Adjust the voltage to the normal range <br> 2. Cancel additional force or add brake resistor <br> 3. Increase acceleration time <br> 4. Add brake unit and resistor |
| Err05 | Deceleration | 1. High input voltage | 1. Adjust the voltage to the normal |


| Code | Name | Reason | Solution |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | overvoltage | 2. There is external force to drive the motor during deceleration <br> 3. The deceleration time is too short <br> 4. There is no additional brake unit and brake resistor | range <br> 2. Cancel additional force or add brake resistor <br> 3. Increase deceleration time <br> 4. Add brake unit and resistor |
| Err06 | Constant speed over voltage | 1. High input voltage <br> 2. In the process of operation, there is external force to drive the motor | 1. Adjust the voltage to the normal range <br> 2. Cancel additional force or add brake resistor |
| Err07 | Buffer resistance overload fault | 1. Unstable supply voltage <br> 2. The main control board is abnormal | 1. Adjust the voltage to the normal range <br> 2. Contact us |
| Err08 | Under voltage | 1. Instantaneous power failure <br> 2. The input voltage of frequency converter is not in the range of specification requirements <br> 3. Abnormal bus voltage <br> 4. Abnormal rectifier bridge and buffer resistance <br> 5. Abnormal drive board <br> 6. Abnormal control board | 1. Reset fault <br> 2. Adjust the voltage to the normal range <br> 3. Contact us |
| Err09 | VFD overload | 1. Whether the load is too large or the motor stalls <br> 2. The selection of frequency converter is too small | 1. Reduce the load and check the motor and mechanical condition <br> 2. Choose the frequency converter with higher power level |
| Err10 | Motor overload | 1. Is the setting of motor protection parameters appropriate <br> 2. Whether the load is too large or the motor stalls <br> 3. The selection of frequency converter is too small | 1. Set this parameter correctly <br> 2. Reduce the load and check the motor and mechanical condition <br> 3. Choose the frequency converter with higher power level |
| Err11 | Input lack phase | 1. Abnormal three-phase input power supply <br> 2. Abnormal drive board <br> 3. Abnormal lightning protection board <br> 4. The main control board is abnormal | 1. Check and eliminate problems in peripheral circuit <br> 2. Contact us |
| Err12 | Output lack phase | 1. The lead from inverter to motor is abnormal <br> 2. The three-phase output of inverter is unbalanced when the motor is running <br> 3. Abnormal drive board <br> 4. Module is abnormal | 1. Remove peripheral faults <br> 2. Check whether the three-phase winding of the motor is normal and remove the fault <br> 3. Contact us |
| Err 13 | Overheated radiator / module | 1. The ambient temperature is too high <br> 2. Air duct blocked <br> 3. The fan is damaged <br> 4. Module thermistor damaged <br> 5. Inverter module damaged | 1. Reduce the ambient temperature <br> 2. Clean the air duct <br> 3. Replace the fan <br> 4. Replace the thermistor <br> 5. Replace inverter module |
| Err14 | Contactor fault | 1. Abnormal drive board and power supply <br> 2. The contactor is abnormal | 1. Replace the drive board or power board |


| Code | Name | Reason | Solution |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | 2. Replace the contactor |
| Err15 | Current detection fault | 1. Check the Hall device <br> 2. Abnormal drive board | 1. Replace Hall element <br> 2. Replace the drive plate |
| Err16 | Motor tuning fault | 1. The motor parameters are not set according to the nameplate <br> 2. Parameter tuning process timeout | 1. Set the motor parameters correctly according to the name plate <br> 2. Check the lead from inverter to motor |
| Err17 | Code disk failure | 1. Encoder model mismatch <br> 2. Encoder connection error <br> 3. Encoder damaged <br> 4. Abnormal PG card | 1. Set encoder type correctly <br> 2. Remove circuit fault <br> 3. Change encoder <br> 4. Replace PG card |
| Err18 | Short circuit fault of motor to ground | Motor short circuit to ground | Replace motor or cable |
| Err19 | Load drop | VFD operation current is lower than P7-61 | Confirm whether the load is separated or whether the P7-61 and P7-62 parameter settings conform to the actual operating conditions |
| Err20 | Wave by wave current limiting fault | 1. Whether the load is too large or the motor stalls <br> 2. The selection of frequency converter is too small | 1. Reduce the load and check the motor and mechanical condition <br> 2. Choose the frequency converter with higher power level |
| Err2 1 | Pole position detection failed | The deviation between the motor parameters and the actual value is too large | Re-determine the motor parameters, focusing on whether the motor rated current is too small |
| Err23 | Brake resistance short circuit | Output current too high | 1. Increase acceleration and deceleration time <br> 2. Reduce the load |
| Err26 | SVC stall fault | 1. Excessive load <br> 2. Torque limit too small (P6-11) | 1. Reduce the load <br> 2. Increase torque limit |
| Err43 | External fault | 1. Input the signal of external fault through multi-function terminal X <br> 2. Input external fault signal through virtual Y function | Reset and run again |
| Err44 | Communication (timeout) fault | 1. The upper computer is not working properly <br> 2. The communication cable is abnormal <br> 3. Incorrect setting of communication parameter group PC | 1. Check the upper computer wiring <br> 2. Check the communication cable <br> 3. Setting communication parameters correctly |
| Err45 | EEPROM read write error | EEPROM chip damaged | Replace the main circuit board |
| Err46 | Operation time arrival | The accumulated running time reaches the set value | Use the parameter initialization function to clear the record information |
| Err47 | Power on time arrival | The accumulated power on time reaches the set value | Use the parameter initialization function to clear the record information |
| Err48 | User defined fault 1 | 1. Input user-defined fault 1 signal through multi-function terminal X <br> 2. Input user defined fault 1 signal through | Reset and run again |


| Code | Name | Reason | Solution |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | virtual IO function |  |
| Err49 | User defined fault 2 | 1. Input user-defined fault 2 signal through multi-function terminal X <br> 2. Input user defined fault 2 signal through virtual IO function | Reset and run again |
| Err50 | PID feedback lost in operation | PID feedback is less than P7-27 setting value | Check PID feedback signal or set P7-27 to an appropriate value |
| Err51 | Switch motor in operation | In the process of inverter operation, change the current motor selection through the terminal | Switch the motor after the frequency converter stops |
| Err52 | Speed offset too large | 1. Encoder parameter setting incorrect <br> 2. Motor blocked <br> 3. Incorrect UVW wiring | 1. Setting encoder parameters correctly <br> 2. Check whether the machine is abnormal <br> 3. Check whether the wiring between frequency converter and motor is abnormal |
| Err53 | Motor overspeed fault | 1. Incorrect setting of encoding parameters <br> 2. The motor is not tuned <br> 3. Unreasonable setting of motor over speed detection parameters P7-63 and P7-64 | 1. Setting encoder parameters correctly <br> 2. Tuning correctly <br> 3. Set reasonable parameters according to the actual situation |
| Err54 | Motor overheat fault | 1. Loose wiring of temperature sensor <br> 2. Motor temperature too high | 1. Check the wiring of temperature sensor <br> 2. Reduce the carrier wave or take other measures to dissipate the motor heat. |
| Err55 | Motor overtemperature fault | 1. The temperature sensor wiring is loose <br> 2. Motor temperature is too high | 1. Check the temperature sensor wiring and eliminate the fault <br> 2. Reduce the carrier frequency or take other measures to cool the motor |
| Err56 | Power on lock time reached | Power on time arrival | When the usage time arrives, please enter the password in A4-00. |

## 7-2. Fault record query

This series of inverter records the fault codes and operation parameters of the inverter for the last three times. Querying these information is helpful to find out the cause of the fault. All fault information is saved in P7 group parameters. Please refer to the keyboard operation method to enter P7 group parameters to check the information.

## 7-3. Fault reset

In case of a failure of the inverter, to resume normal operation, you can select any of the following operations:
(1) When the fault code is displayed, press stop after confirming that it can be reset.
(2) Set any terminal of X1-X4 to reset stop input for external fault, and then disconnect from com terminal after closing.
(3) Cut off the power supply.

Note:
(1) Before reset, the reason of the fault must be thoroughly identified and eliminated, otherwise, the permanent damage of the frequency converter may be caused.
(2) If the fault cannot be reset, check the reason, and the continuous reset will damage the inverter.
(3) When overload and overheating protection acts, it shall be reset 5 minutes later.

## 7-4. VFD common fault analysis

## 7-4-1. Motor not rotate



## 7-4-2. Motor vibration



## 7-4-3. Over voltage



## 7-4-4. Motor overheat



## 7-4-5. Over current



## 7-4-6. VFD overheat



## 7-4-7. The motor stalls during acceleration and deceleration



## 7-4-8. Under voltage



## 8. Maintenance

## 8-1. Routine maintenance

The change of the operating environment of the inverter, such as the influence of temperature, humidity, smoke, etc., and aging of the internal components of the converter, may lead to various faults of the inverter. Therefore, the inverter must be checked daily during storage and use, and regular maintenance should be carried out.

When the frequency converter is turned on normally, please confirm the following items:
(1) Whether the motor has abnormal sound and vibration.
(2) Whether the frequency converter and motor have abnormal heating.
(3) Whether the ambient temperature is too high.
(4) Whether the load ammeter is the same as usual.
(5) Check whether the cooling fan of frequency converter operates normally.

## 8-2. Regular maintenance

When the frequency converter is regularly maintained and inspected, it is necessary to cut off the power supply, and the inspection can only be carried out after the monitor is not displayed and the power indicator of the main circuit is off. The inspection contents are shown in the table below.

| Item | Contents | Solution |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Screw of main circuit <br> terminal and control <br> circuit terminal | Is the screw loose | Tighten with a screwdriver |
| Heat sink | Is there any dust | Blow off with $4 \sim 6 \mathrm{kgcm}^{2}$ dry compressed <br> air |
| PCB board | Is there any dust | Blow off with $4 \sim 6 \mathrm{kgcm}^{2}$ dry compressed <br> air |
| Cooling fan | Whether there is abnormal <br> sound and vibration, and the <br> accumulated operation time is <br> up to 20000 hours | Replace the fan |
| Power element | Is there any dust | Blow off with 4~6kgcm ${ }^{2}$ dry compressed <br> air |
| Aluminum | Discoloration, odor and <br> blistering | Replace the Aluminum electrolytic |
| capacitor |  |  |

In order to make the inverter work normally for a long time, regular maintenance must be carried out according to the service life of the internal electronic components of the inverter. The service life of electronic components of frequency converter is different because of its different environment and conditions. As shown in the table below, the maintenance period of frequency converter is only for users' reference.

| Component name | Standard replacement years |
| :---: | :---: |
| Cooling fan | $2 \sim 3$ years |
| Electrolytic capacitor | $4 \sim 5$ years |
| PCB board | $5 \sim 8$ years |
| Fuse | 10 years |

The service conditions for the replacement time of the above inverter components are as follows:
(1) Ambient temperature: annual average $30^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$.
(2) Load factor: below $80 \%$.
(3) Running time: less than 12 hours per day.

## 8-3. Warranty of frequency converter

The company will provide warranty service in case of the following conditions:
(1) The warranty scope only refers to the inverter body;
(2) In normal use, if the inverter fails or is damaged within 15 months, the company is responsible for the warranty; reasonable maintenance fee will be charged for more than 15 months;
(3) Within 15 months, a certain maintenance fee shall also be charged in case of the following situations:

- Failure to follow the operation steps in the instruction manual will cause damage to the frequency converter;
- Frequency converter damage caused by flood, fire, abnormal voltage, etc;
- Frequency converter damage caused by wrong connection cable, etc;
- Damage caused by using frequency converter for abnormal functions;
(4) The service fee shall be calculated according to the actual cost. If there is a contract, it shall be handled according to the principle of contract priority.


## Appendix

## Appendix A. Communication protocol

## Appendix A-1. Communication protocol overview

VHL series frequency converter provides the general RS485 communication interface in industrial control to users. The communication protocol adopts MODBUS standard communication protocol. The converter can be used as slave and communicate with the upper computer with the same communication interface and the same communication protocol (such as PLC controller and PC) to realize centralized monitoring of the frequency converter. In addition, the user can also use a frequency converter as the master, and connect several frequency converters of our company as slave through RS485, in order to realize the multi-machine linkage of the frequency converter. The remote control keyboard can also be connected through the communication port to realize the remote operation of the frequency converter by users.
The Modbus communication protocol of this converter supports RTU mode. The following is a detailed description of the communication protocol of the inverter.

## Appendix A-2. Communication protocol explanation

## Appendix A-2-1. Communication protocol mode

The inverter can be used as the master or slave in RS485 network. When used as the master, it can control other frequency converters of our company to realize multi-level linkage. When it is used as slave, PC or PLC can be used as the master to control the inverter. The specific communication mode is as follows:
(1) The frequency converter is slave, and the master-slave point-to-point communication is adopted. When the master uses the broadcast address to send commands, the slave does not respond.
(2) As the master, the frequency converter sends commands to the slave using broadcast address, and the slave does not respond.
(3) Users can set the local address, baud rate and data format of the converter by keyboard or serial communication.
(4) The slave reports the current fault information in the last reply frame to the master.

## Appendix A-2-2. Communication port

The communication is RS485 interface, asynchronous serial, half duplex transmission. The default data format is: 1 start bit, 8 data bits and 1 stop bit.
The default baud rate is 19200 bps . Please refer to P9 group parameters for communication parameter settings.

## Appendix A-3. Modbus-RTU protocol

## Appendix A-3-1. Character structure

| Start |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Sta <br> bit | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | Stop <br> bit | Stop <br> bit |


| $(1-8-1$, odd parity $)$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Start <br> bit | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | Odd <br> parity | top <br> bit |


| (1-8-1, even parity) |
| :--- |
| Start <br> bit |


| $(1-8-1$, no parity |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Start <br> bit | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | Stop <br> bit |

## Appendix A-3-2. Communication data structure

## RTU mode

| START | Keep no input signal at least 10ms |
| :--- | :--- |
| Address | Communication address: 8 -bit binary address |
| Function | Function code: 8 -bit binary address |
| DATA ( $\mathrm{n}-1$ ) | Data content: $\mathrm{N} * 8$-bit data, $\mathrm{N}<=8$, max 8 bytes |
| $\ldots \ldots \ldots \ldots . . . . . . .$. |  |
| DATA 0 |  |
| CRC CHK Low | CRC parity |
| CRC CHK High | 16-bit CRC parity code is composed of two 8-bit binary |
| END | Keep no IO signal at least 10 ms |

## Communication address

00 H : all frequency converter broadcast
01 H : communicate with 01 address inverter.
0 FH : communication with 15 address inverter.
10 H : communication with 16 address inverter. And so on... , up to 254 (FEH).

## Function code and data

| Function <br> code | Explanation |
| :---: | :--- |
| 03 H | Read the contents of registers, read multiple registers, but not more than 12 at a <br> time, each time can only read the same group of data |
| 06 H | Write data into the register |


| 08 H | Loop detection |
| :--- | :--- |

(1) Function code 03 H : read register

For example, read the register address 7000 H (operation frequency).
RTU mode

| Format of inquiry information |  | Format of response information |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Address | 01 H | Address | 01 H |
| Function code | 03 H | Function code | 03 H |
| Register address | 70 H | Byte number | 02 H |
|  | 00 H |  | 00 H |
| Register quantity | 00 H | 00 H |  |
|  | 01 H |  | B 8 H |
| CRC CHECK Low | 9 EH | CRC CHECK Low | 44 H |
| CRC CHECK High | CAH | CRC CHECK High |  |

(2) Function code 06 H : write into the register

For example, write 50.00 Hz in the inverter address 1000 H .
RTU mode:

| Format of inquiry information |  | Format of response information |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Address | 01 H | Address | 01 H |
| Function code | 06 H | Function code | 06 H |
| Register address | 10 H | Register address | 10 H |
|  | 00 H |  | 00 H |
| Data contents | 27 H | Data contents | 27 H |
|  | 10 H |  | 10 H |
| CRC CHECK Low | 97 H | CRC CHECK Low | 97 H |
| CRC CHECK High | 36 H | CRC CHECK High | 36 H |

(3) Function code 10 H : write multi-group data to the register.

For example, write 1 to $\mathrm{H} 0001(\mathrm{P} 0-01)$ and write 2 to $\mathrm{H} 0002(\mathrm{P} 0-02)$.
RTU mode:

| Format of inquiry information |  | Format of response information |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :---: |
| Address | 01 H | Address | 01 H |  |
| Function code | 10 H | Function code | 10 H |  |
| Register code | 00 H | Register address | 00 H |  |
|  | 01 H |  |  |  |
| Register quantity | 00 H | Register quantity | 00 H |  |
|  | 02 H |  |  |  |
| Byte quantity | $04 \mathrm{H}(2 *$ Register quantity $)$ | CRC CHECK Low | 10 H |  |
| Data 1 content high | 00 H | CRC CHECK High | 08 H |  |
| Data 1 content low | 01 H |  |  |  |
| Data 2 content high | 00 H |  |  |  |
| Data 2 content low | 02 H |  |  |  |
| CRC CHECK Low | E2H |  |  |  |
| CRC CHECK High | 62 H |  |  |  |

(4) Command code: 08 H communication loop test

This command is used to test whether the communication between the master control equipment and the inverter is normal. The frequency converter will return the received data to the main control equipment.

RTU mode

| Format of inquiry information |  | Format of response information |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Address | 01 H | Address | 01 H |
| Function code | 08 H | Function code | 08 H |
| Contents | 01 H |  | 01 H |
|  | 02 H |  | 02 H |
|  | 03 H |  | 03 H |
|  | 04 H |  | 04 H |
| CRC CHECK Low | 41 H | CRC CHECK Low | 41 H |
| CRC CHECK High | 04 H | CRC CHECK High | 04 H |

## Parity code

RTU mode: double byte hexadecimal number.
The CRC domain is two bytes, containing 16-bit binary values. It is added to the message after calculation by the sender. The high byte of CRC is the last byte of the sending message. The receiving device recalculates the CRC of the received message and compares it with the value in the received CRC domain. If the two values are different, the received message has an error, discards the message frame, and does not respond to it. The next frame data will be received.

## Appendix A-3-3. Communication protocol parameter address

(1) The communication address of the function code parameter is shown in the table below. The high position is the group number and the low position is the parameter serial number.

| Parameter group | Power off memory address | Power off no memory address |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| P0~PF | $0 \times 0000 \sim 0 \times 0 \mathrm{FFF}$ | $0 \times 3000 \sim 0 \times 3 \mathrm{FFF}$ |
| A0 $\sim$ AF | $0 \times \mathrm{xA} 000 \sim 0 \mathrm{xAFFF}$ | $0 \times 4000 \sim 0 \times 4 \mathrm{FFF}$ |
| U0 | $0 \times 7000 \sim 0 \times 70 \mathrm{xx}$ |  |

- When reading function code data through the communication

For group P and group A function code data, the upper 16 bits of the communication address are the group number, and the lower 16 bits are the serial number of the function code in the function group.
For example, $\mathrm{P} 0-16$, communication address is $0 \mathrm{x} 0010,00$ represents the function parameter of group P 0 , and 10 represents the hexadecimal data format of 16 .
A0-15, communication address is $0 \mathrm{xA} 00 \mathrm{~F}, \mathrm{~A} 0$ represents A 0 group function parameter, 0 F represents hexadecimal data format of 15 .

- When writing function code data through the communication

For group P function code data, the upper 16 bits of its communication address are divided into $0 \times 0000 \sim 0 \mathrm{x} 0 \mathrm{FFF}$ or $0 \times 3000 \sim 0 \times 3 F F F$ according to whether it is written into EPPROM. The lower 16 bits are directly the serial number of the function code in the function group, for example:

Write function parameters $\mathrm{P} 0-16$ :
When it is not necessary to be written in EPPROM, its communication address is $0 \times 3010$; When it is necessary to be written in EPPROM, its communication address is $0 \times 0010$.

For group A function code, its communication address high 16 bits can be divided into $0 x A 000 \sim 0 x 0$ FFF or $0 \mathrm{x} 4000 \sim 0 \mathrm{x} 4 \mathrm{FFF}$ according to whether it is written into EPPROM. The lower 16 bits are the serial number of the function code in the function group,
for example:
Write function parameter A0-15:
When it is not necessary to be written in EPPROM, its communication address is $0 x 400 \mathrm{~F}$;
When it is necessary to be written in EPPROM, its communication address is 0 xA 00 F .
(2) Non function code

| Definition | Modbus address | Function | Note |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Communication setting | 1000H | Communication frequency | Write |
| Control command | 1100H | 1: Forward running <br> 2: Reverse operation <br> 3: Forward jog <br> 4: Reverse jog <br> 5: Deceleration stop <br> 6: Free stop <br> 7: Fault reset | Write |
| Digital output terminal control | 1101H | bit0:Y1 output control <br> bit1: Reserved <br> bit2: Reserved <br> bit3:RELAY1 output control <br> bit4:RELAY2 output control | Write |
| Y1 high speed pulse control | 1102H | $0 \sim 7 \mathrm{FFF}$ represents $0 \% \sim 100 \%$ | Write |
| Analog output AO1 | 1103H | $0 \sim 7 \mathrm{FFF}$ represents $0 \% \sim 100 \%$ | Write |
| Torque setting | 1105H | $0 \sim 1000$ represents $0.0 \% \sim 100.0 \%$ | Write |
| Operation status | 1200H | 1: Forward run <br> 2: Reverse run <br> 3: Stop | Read |
| VFD fault | 1210H |  | Read |


| Definition | Modbus address | Function | Note |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |


| Definition | Modbus <br> address | Function | Note |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | $0036 \mathrm{H}:$ Motor overtemperature |  |

When the frequency is set by communication $(\mathrm{P} 0-03=6)$,
Frequency $\quad(\mathrm{Hz})=\frac{\text { Data } \times \mathrm{P} 0-13}{10000}$,(Data range:0~10000)
Data can be register or value, user can calculate the Data value according to the above formula when the frequency is set by communication.

For example, if the maximum output frequency of $\mathrm{P} 0-13$ is set to 50 Hz , write 10000 to the corresponding address H 1000 of the frequency, and the actual panel displays the frequency value of $100.00 * 50 \%=50 \mathrm{~Hz}$.

If there is a user password: after writing the correct password, read it within 30 s , otherwise it will need to be written again.
wUXI XINJE ELECTRIC CO., LTD.

Address: 816 Jianzhu West Road, Binhu District, Wuxi, Jiangsu, China

Website:www.xinje.com

Fax:0510-85111290
Email: sales@xinje.com

